

U-010

2nd Copy of Typed Ops/Int Log

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 194

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby/Capt Elrick Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen/Cpl Bithell

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 0750 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1853	200755	CO	12eRBC	All my pers clear of their locs on N. side/ Assume S side clear also/All my pers will make ferry for Riviere du Loup/relinquish responsibil- ity for this district/nw be contacted thru CFB Gegetown	Ack	DB
1854	200805	3B	3	Half convoy on ferry/ferry will be back <sup>to</sup> <del>on</del> other side and leave again at 0830 hrs.	Ack pass to CO	DB
1855	200840	Ops	Duty NCO	All N. personnel across Tadoussac ferry	Ack	DB
1856	200924	Ops	Duty NCO	Last veh at St Simeon	Ack	DB
1857	200958	Ops	Duty NCO	All vehs aboard ferry at St Simeon	Ack	DB
1858	201120	Ops	Duty NCO	All vehs off ferry/packets despatched at 15 mins intervals	Ack	DB
1859	201130			First packet departed Riviere du Loup at 1130 Last packet left at 201200		
1960	201730			Last vehicle left Refueling point (Four Falls) Ops Offr clear DPO and departed at 201730		
1961	202030			Last veh arrived at K17 from Tadoussac		
1962	200830			Sqn began turning in personal kit drawn for Operation ESSAY. Completed at 201215		
1963	201300			Personal kit turn in completed.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 193

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Bithell/Alcock/Owen

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 0452 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1840	200455	31C	3	32A has now left H41 for VP 1	Ack	MRA
1841	200500	Guard Bell Bldg	Duty NCO	FRT have left for Valcartier	Ack	MRA
1842	200515	Sgt Johnson	Duty NCO	VP16 Clear	Ack	MRA
1843	200542		Log	Owen on/Alcock off	Ack	HRO
1844	200608	32B	3	(Thru 31C) 32B is on main route in to VP 1. 31C is not in contact with 32 or 32C	Ack	HRO
1845	200615	31	3	C/S 32 moving to main axis, 32C will be mov in 5 min	Ack	HRO
1846	200622	31	3	32 now on move to VP 1, Request permission to move in to VP 1 now./move now/	Ack	HRO
1847	200648	32B	3	In your loc now.	Ack	HRO
1848	200657	32	3	In your loc closing down for 15 min.	Ack	HRO
1849	200704	32	3	C/S 31 reported that he was on main axis on way to RV 7. (This msg not received by Ctl).	Ack	HRO
1850	200731	39B	3	Radio Check		
1851	200733	32	3	32C and 32A is now in this loc. All my vehicles are now down at warf. May I go to RV7 as a free runner./No/	Ack	HRO
1852	200750	37	3	Radio Check	Ack	SP/ 000003

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 192

DUTY OFFICER: May/Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 19 Nov 70/20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell/MCpl Alcock

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 1826 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1828	191845	Frt NCO	CFB Valcartier	Ref 2 vehs for recovery - Cpl St <del>Amour</del> Amour	Out folio # 165 Ack	DB
1829	191900	Cpl St Amour CFB Valcartier	FRT NCO Cpl Simard	Ref returning to Valcartier tonight or not	In Folio #480 Ack	DB
1830	192005	31C	3	FM VP16 - Permission to close down till 200600/Yes	Ack	DB
1831	192040	31C	3	C/S 38 now at 32 loc/ pass to 38 that FRT have been made aware of situ of the 2 vehs and have returned home.	Ack	DB
1832	192115	31C	3	FM 32 - 32 mobile again/38 on his way back to your loc	Ack	DB
1833	192135	3	31C	Relay to AS 32 - they are to inform 31C when they are out of their sites.	Ack	DB
1834	192245	38	3	In your loc/closed down	Ack Passed to 32 for info	DB
1835	192330		Log	Alcock on/Bithell off	Ack	MRA
1836	200030	Duty NCO	12eRBC Ops	1. Ops SITREP 2. ADS not req.	Ack Out Meg folio # 166	MRA
1837	200430	31C	3	31A and 31B have now left H40 and H42 for HV	Ack	MRA
1838	200438	Sgt Farquharson	Duty NCO	VP 15. Clear	Ack	MRA
1839	200452	31C	3	32B has now left H 43 for VP 1	Ack	MRA

000004



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(when completed)

SECRET NO: 191

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 1813 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1826	191820	3	31C	Relay to 32 car a $\frac{3}{4}$ ton with winch do it/if we can anchor $\frac{3}{4}$ ton, as stuck veh is down 15 ft embankment/Bluebell will bring M62.	Ack	DB
1827	191826	38	3	Leaving for 32 veh to <sup>nk</sup> cover	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 190

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen/Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1552 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1815	191605		Log	Pers from 647 arrived at VPl	Ack	HRO
1816	191610	Capt Elrick	12eRBC	Phone to confirm that 647 has been changed over. Mail for 12eRBC will be going by dvr 5 Svc Bn Tadoussac to Mtl	Ack	HRO
1817	191628	Capt Crosby	12eRBC	Ops SITREP - 19 Nov 70. Copy sent to 12eRBC Montreal by Dvr 5 Svc Bn.	Out folio # 164 Ack	HRO
1818	191630	Capt Duville Bagotville	Capt Crosby	Telecon re 2 <sup>3</sup> T previously scheduled for Bus loading	Ack	HRO
1819	191640	Bell Tel Que	Capt Elrick	Re: Person check out Bell Bldg Will be Cote of Tadoussac.	Ack	HRO
1820	191735	31C	3	AQ SITREP - Nil return ADREP - Nil report	Ack	HRO
1821	191758	31C	3	C/S 32 Req recovery at GR 403345 must be an M62	38 notified	HRO
1822	191800		Log	Bithell On/Owen Off	Ack	DB
1823	191801	31C	3	32 off road in about 2 ft of water and snow/no apparent damage/will require M62, doubtful if winch sufficient/Loc G 403345.	Ack. Passed to Bluebell	DB
1824	191802	Driver from 5 Svc Bn	Duty NCO	Leaving with mail for CFB Valcartier	Ack.	DB
1825	191813	Ops 5 RALC	Sgt Owen	Confirm Dvr with mail has left your loc/yes ref 1824	In folio # 479 Ack.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 189

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 336 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1803	191357	ADS Valcartier	Capt Crosby	ADS will not be on today	In folio # 475 Ack	HRO
1804	191404	31	3	Your loc now CLSG/DN will be at your to talk in 30 min.	Ack	HRO
1805	191417	Capt Crosby	Bell Tel Que	Bldg report - NTR	Ack	HRO
1806	191420	Tpr Dow	3	Lve for St Simeon now to pick up pers off ferry	Ack	HRO
1807	191444	Z39A	3	Returned from ADS run	Ack	HRO
1808	191455	HQ 5 Cbt Gp	Capt Crosby	Telecon: Re return of films	In folio # 476 Ack	HRO
1809	191502	12eRBC Ops	Capt Crosby	Confirmed 696 has been changed over. ADS material with Sgt Hache tomorrow	In folio 477 Ack	HRO
1810	191522	12eRBC Ops	Capt Crosby	Col Savard confirms our departure 0800 hrs 20 Nov 70	In folio 478 Ack	HRO
1811	191535	Capt Crosby	Bell Tel Quebec	Confirm a rep will be here for Bldg turnover	Outfolio 162 Ack	HRO
1812	191545	31	3	Lve your loc now for 31C loc	Ack	HRO
1813	191551	3	32	(Thru 31c) how many cans will you req to top up at St Simeon tomorrow)	PCL NCO told 23 cans req	HRO
1814	191552	Capt Crosby	Capt Duville Bagotville	Cancel backloading of 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> T to Valcartier	Out folio # 163 Ack	HRO

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 188

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock/Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1003 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1793	191020	3	3IC	Unhook mountain TOB A/S on 46-6. We are only in contact with 3IC. 3IC is in contact with all out stns.	Ack. RRB being withdrawn to Tadoussac.	MRA
1794	191100	Duty NCO	Bagotville	Re: 1. ADREP 2. Veh for TV's 3. Mail 4. METREP	SQMS Informed METREP sent to all stn. Out Msg # 159	MRA
1795	191125	Duty NCO	12eRBC	Re: 1. Ops SITREP 2. Departure Capt Berge 3. Informed relieve of VIP tasks	Ack Out Msg folio # 160	MRA
1796	191153	32	3	In your loc CLS/DN	Ack	RM
1797	191200		Log	Owen on/Alcock off	Ack	HRO
1798	191213	Capt Elrick Malbaie	Duty NCO	Telecon: Re VIP tasks-replacement and return	In folio # 473 Ack	HRO
1799	191225	Cpl Brown- ridge Rimouski	Capt Crosby	Replacements arrived. Cpl Brownridge to take Riviere du Loup ferry at 1615	Pte Dow tasked to meet ferry at 1600 In folio # 474	JR
1800	191245	Capt Berge Gagetown	Duty Offr	2IC arrived Oromocto. Phone to say all was OK	Ack	HRO
1801	191322	Capt Crosby	12eRBC	Pers disposition and vehicle count	Out folio # 161 Ack	HRO
1802	191336	Z39A	3	Lve your loc for ADS L 2 Nov	Ack	HRO

000008

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 187

DUTY OFFICER Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell/MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0006 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1784	190045	Cpl Bithell	12eRBC	(1) Ops SITREP-No change (2) ADS run will be at 1415 hrs	Out folio # 156 Ack In folio #470	DB
1785	190608		Log	Alcock on/Bithell off	Ack	MRA
1786	190725	Capt Berge	Duty NCO	Lvg for Otter to depart for Gagetown with, MWO Miller, Cpl Murphy, Cpl Siciliano, Staff Car with Pte Dow and MCpl Moores	Ack	MRA
1787	190820	VanIderstine	Duty NCO	Info VP16 to bring veh to this loc for repair	Ack	RM
1788	190830	Capt Berge (at A/C Le GR Bergeronnes)	Duty NCO	CFM with 12eRBC that St Hubert has despatched Otter. Otter left at 0668 R Capt Berge informed	Phoned 12eRBC (Capt Hudspeth) will check and phone back	RM
1789	190900	Sgt May	12eRBC	Adm SITREP.	Out folio #158	
1790	190948	Pte Dow	Duty NCO	Pte Dow & Mcpl Moore returned Aircraft airborne at 0920 We have flight manifest	In folio # 471	NRA
1791	190948	Sgt May	Gagetown Capt Gallant	Re: Departure of Otter andTpt	Out msg Folio # 158	MRA
1792	191003	5 RALC Valcartier	Sgt May	SITREP on relieve of VIP Tasks	In msg folio #472 Ack Phoned Rimouski as req. No pers available will try again at 1200 hrs	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 186

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18/19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 2314 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1782	182316	VP15	3	(Thru VP16) Ref Kit lost by Ser 300 (Smith R.P.) cancel. We have located	Ack	HRO
1783	1900/6	<del>Kongx</del>	Log	Bithell On/Owen Off Crosby on/Berge off	Ack	HRO

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 185

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70/19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 2040 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1771	182047	Clerk	Log	Ops ESSAY Mov Order	In folio # 467 Ack	HRO
1772	182105	VP 16	3	Permission to CLS/DN till 0800 hrs 19 Nov	Granted	HRO
1773	182107	3	32B	(Thru 31B) does ser 216 require a pass immediately on arrival home base/yes	Ack	HRO
1774	182113	Col Savard CO 12eRBC	Maj Milner	Telecon: conversation with CO	Ack	HRO
1775	182136	5 RALC	Capt Elrick	Telecon: Re positioning of pers and routes to 647-696 in folio #468	Ack	HRO
1776	182146	Capt Elrick	Rimouski	Attempt to contact pers at that loc. Nil avail. Will call back.	Ack	HRO
1777	182153	Capt Elrick	Tp Borden Jonquiere	Telecon: Instr for their rlse of task 647 and return to VPI	Ack	HRO
1778	182216	Capt Elrick	Cpl Brownridge	Gave Brownridge details on change of guard tomorrow with ref in	Ack Folio # 468	HRO
1779	182235	32f	3	AQ SITREP-	In folio # 469 Ack	HRO
1780	182250	Capt Elrick	12eRBC	Telecon: Confirm if possible the Otter for Gagetown is available/yes 0800 hrs 19 Nov 70	Ack	HRO
1781	182314	3	31, 32	Have all tire chains in one veh in order that molar can pick them up	Ack	HRO

000011

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 184

DUTY OFFICER: Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Owen

TIME: FROM 1745 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1762	181752	39	3	In loc now CL5G/DN. Cpl Murphy LL brought in from 32A with C/539	Ack	HRO
1763	181808	3	All Stns	Lost I Card Pte LeBlanc J.E.R.P. as per	Ack In folio 449	HRO
1764	181842	39	32B	(Thru 31B) Ref discussion re one serial returning early. Not possible for tomorrow.	Ack	HRO
1765	181845	Maj Milner	12eRBC	Telecon. Re arrangements of transfer of Pers and relief of Tasks 647 & 696 for 19 Nov 70.		
1766	181856	12eRBC	Capt Elrick	Telecon: Arrange of Tpt Pers to and from 647 & 696 in	Ack In folio 463	HRO
1767	181939	VPI6, 15	3	AQ SITREP - 18 Nov 70	In folio 464	HRO
1768	182012	31C	3	AQ SITREP - 18 Nov 70 ADREP - Nil return Met Rep - Clear clam temp 20-25 Degrees F	Ack In folio # 465	HRO
1769	182015	5 RALC Que City	Capt Berge	Telecon: Re more details on Tasks 647-696	In folio # 466 Ack	HRO
1770	182040	31F	3	Ref mountain top. is 0800 hrs satisfactory/ does this timing develop because of 31 veh shortage/Yes/can pronto bring mountain top out later/wouldn't guarantee if unless the chains from 31F available/0800 is satisfactory.	Ack. Ops Offr spoke	HME



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SERIAL NO: 183

DUTY OFFICER: Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1600 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1753	181600	12eRBC	C SQN	Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172140Z Ops 500	In Msg Folio # 459 Sommaire des Renseignements No 57	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172330Z Ops 502	In Msg Folio # 460 INTREP 97	MRA
1754	181604	CO 12eRBC	Capt Crosby	RE: VIP Tasks	CO, 2IC, OPS OFFR to SEE In Msg Folio # 461	HRA
1755	181620	Z39A	3	In your loc closed down	Ack	MRA
1756	181625	39	3	At 32B Loc Now	Ack	MRA
1757	181650	Bagotville	Capt Berge	Re: Spare Parts Re: Today's ADREP items not available and are on IOR, will arrive authority for us to go direct to Valcartier	Ack	MRA
1758	181656	Capt Crosby	12eRBC	Re: VIP Tasks	Ack. Out Msg Folio # 155	MRA
1759	181658	32B	3	39 is on his way to your loc	Ack	MRA
1760	181720	Valcartier	Capt Berge	Re: Parts T20	Ack In Msg Folio # 462	MRA
1761	181745		Log	Owen on/Alcock off Berge on/Crosby off	Ack	HRO

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 182

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1600 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1753	181600	12eRBC	C SQN	Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162351Z Ops 485	In Msg Folio # 448 Sommaires des Renseignment #55	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162330Z Ops 486	In Msg Folio # 449 Loss of I Card	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162335Z Ops 487	INTREP 93 In Msg Folio # 450	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170100Z Log 144	In Msg Folio # 451 Run Issue	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170230Z Ops 489	INTREP 94 In Msg Folio # 452	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170311Z Ops 490	INTREP 95 In Msg Folio # 453	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170400Z Log 145	Comparison of Fringe Benefits In Msg Folio # 454	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170530Z Ops 491	In Msg Folio # 455 Control of Ammo New SOP 14	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 171045Z Ops 492	SITREP 67 In Msg Folio # 456	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 171155Z Ops 493	Sommaires des Renseignment In Msg Folio # 457 No 56	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172355Z Ops 499	Wearing of uniforms In Msg Folio # 458	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 181

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1407 TO 1600

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1751	18 1515	Gagetown Cpl Morrison	Capt Berge	Re: Cpl Murphy. His wife has been in an auto accident. Not his car and not serious	Ack	MRA
1752	18 1528	3	32A	Through 32B for Cpl Murphy Ser 209 Re: <u>TD</u> phone home and advise this loc of any Req	Ack	MRA
1753	18 1600	12eRBC	C Sqn	Originator 5 Cbt Gp 160030Z Ops 476	Air Req. #2B-245 In Msg #440	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 161015Z Ops 477	SITREP 65 In Msg Folio #441	MRA
				Originator 4 Cbt Gp 161040Z Ops 478	Sommarres des Renseignements #54	MRA
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 161308Z Ops 479	In Msg Folio #442	
				Originator 3R22R 161810Z Ops 150	SITREP 65 Amend In Msg folio # 443	
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162340Z Ops 480	Pers Nec for the operation of Ski centre castor In msg folio # 444	
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162045Z Ops 482	States, reports & returns In Msg folio # 445	
				Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162342Z Ops 483	SITREP 66 In Msg folio # 446	
					Readjustment of tasks for 5 Cbt Gp In Msg Folio # 447	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 180

DUTY OFFICER: Capt CROSBY

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1407

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1738	18 1208	Capt Berge	12eRBC	Re: Air Request for 190800	Ack. Out Msg Folio #153	MRA
1739	18 1215	32	3	Lvg your loc.	Ack	MRA
1740	18 1232	12eRBC	Capt Crosby	Asked if we would except Otter at 190900/Yes/ will confirm later	Ack	MRA
1741	18 1257	Gagetown Capt Gallant	C Sqn	Adm Gagetown/Tadoussac	Ack	MRA
1742	18 1259	WO Oaks Montreal	Cpl Siciliano	Re: Pte Edwards and Pay	Ack In Msg Folio #439	MRA
1743	18 1307	Duty NCO	12eRBC	Pers Disp & Veh count	Ack Out Msg Folio # 154	MRA
1744	18 1325	3B	3	Lvg 32B Loc for your Loc	Ack	MRA
1745	18 1335	Capt Berge	Gagetown Capt Gallant	Adm Tadoussac/Gagetown	Ack	MRA
1746	18 1343	Capt Berge	12eRBC	Re: ADS it has not shown if it is late we will redispatch a veh to meet	Ack	MRA
1747	18 1402	12eRBC	Capt Berge	VIP replacements will not be here, due to con- fusion (Not known if RCHA have been tasked)	Ack	MRA
1748	18 1403	Z39A	3	Lvg for 32B	Ack	MRA
1749	18 1405	Capt Berge	Bell Telephone	Building check, OK.	Ack	MRA
1750	18 1407	Capt Elrick	Duty NCO	In your loc closed down (3B)	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 179

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1035 TO 1147

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1724	181035	31B	31C	SUNRAY 32 in 31B loc.	Ack.	DB
1725	181043	LO	12eRBC	OPS SITREP - no change. Air photos with LS for hel will be on ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1726	181046	3	31A	For 32A. Does he intend bringing Naptha barrel in? Yes.	Ack.	DB
1727	181050	3	31	Owing to 31B veh being off the road you'll have to make own arrangements in platoon for Tpt. Maybe problem with 21 pers in a veh? Only required to RV 7.	Ack.	DB
1728	181057	31B	3	No sign of veh chains (serial 1720)	Ack.	DB
1729	182059	32	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1730	181100	Z39A	Ops	Leaving on ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1731	181100	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Ref spare parts request. Same as sent to BAGOTVILLE.	OUT msg FOLIO 152	DB
1732	181106	LO	CFB BAGOTVILLE	1) All paperwork on Cpl Fisher's injury gone to GAGETOWN 2) METREP 3) ADREP - nil return.	IN msg FOLIO 438	DB
1733	181118	3	32C	MOLAR would like 6 round point shovels in this loc today. Only have 2 both belonging to vehs. Will check.	Ack. Wait.	DB
1734	181119	3	31C, 32C	METREP sent	Ack. IN msg FOLIO 438	DB
1735	181131	32A	32B	Leaving my loc for yours (32B)	Ack	DB
1736	182145			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1737	181147	Sgt Hachey	CFB VALCARTIER	Capt Pratte. Ref Request for gas tank and return of stores.	Ack.	MBA

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 178DUTY OFFICER: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 17 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 2250 TO 1020

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1709	172250	Ops Offr	CFB VALCARTIER	To Duty Offr. Check on Pte Tremblay no longer needed.	Ack.	MRA
1710	172353			Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1711	180030	Ops	12RBC	OPS SITREP - Nothing to report ADS run confirmed (Otter) 1145 hrs	OUT msg FOLIO 150	HR
1712	180340	38	3	In your loc with M62 and 2½ ton 660 in tow.	Ack.	HR
1713	180355	Ops	Sgt VanInderstine	Issued 2.5 oz rum to Sgt VanInderstine, MCpl Pinsent, Cpl Powell on return from recovery task.	Authorized by 2 IC	HR
1714	180555			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1715	180728	32B	3	Relay to 32C for 32F. Neither 32A or 32B have an ADREP today.	Ack.	DB
1716	180730	32C	3	ADREP - Nil return	IN msg FOLIO 437	DB
1717	180858	VP 16	3	Radio check OK	Ack	DB
1718	180900	LO	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 151	DB
1719	180907	3B	3	Leaving for all stns 32	Ack	DB
1720	181008	3	31B	Keep an eye out for chain belonging to BLUEBELL in area of veh accident (2 miles SE of RV 9)	Ack. Passed to 31 Also	DB
1721	181011	VP 16	3	Radio Check - OK	Ack	DB
1722	181020	3 B	3	In 32A loc now.	Ack.	DB
1723	181020	2 IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Parts Request	OUT msg FOLIO 152	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 177

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1640 TO 2243

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1694	171640	31F	3	3B leaving for your loc.	Ack.	DB
1695	171720	32C	3	Are snow shovels to be turned in here? MOLAR replied yes.	Ack.	DB
1696	171739	39A	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1697	171748			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1698	171828	Cpl Vienneau Hotel Cote	LO	Ref veh accident	IN msg FOLIO 430. Ack. Info passed to 31B & 31C.	MRA
1699	171830	3B	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	MRA
1700	171835	LO	Cpl Bosh	Ref veh accident	OUT msg FOLIO 149	MRA
1701	171840	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP for VP 15 & VP 16	IN msg FOLIOS 431 & 432	MRA
1702	171920	31F	3	A&Q SITREP METREP ADREP - nil return	IN msg FOLIO 433 IN msg FOLIO 434	MRA
1703	171923	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 435	MRA
1704	171930			Capt Elrick on/Capt Crosby off		
1705	172007	VP 16	3	Closed down until 180800P	Ack.	
1706	172026	12RBC	Ops Offr	Ref: 1) Clearing accounts 2) TD 3) Otter to GAGETOWN	CO to see IN msg FOLIO 436	MRA
1707	172221	Ops Offr	CFB VALCARTIER	To Duty Offr. Check on details of Pte Trembleay.		
1708	172243	31B	3 & 31C	M 62 in my loc. He brought my 2 pers back. The veh has an n/s steering box and it will be tower back to 3's Loc	Ack.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 176DUTY OFFICER: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 17 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1416 TO 1629

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1679	171416	VP 16	3	From VP 15. Inform SUNRAY MINOR not to come today as it is snowing. Try again tomorrow.	Ack. Passed to 32 who relayed it to the 2IC.	DB
1680	171423	32B	3	Is 39A coming to my loc? Yes.	Ack.	DB
1681	171430	MOLAR	Ops	Back in your loc.	Ack.	DB
1682	171447	31B	3	SUNRAY 31B said after he had phoned home everything now OK.	Ack. SUNRAY ack.	DB
1683	171452	3B	3	On way to 31 Loc, anything for me? No.	Ack.	DB
1684	171458	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Cpl Dalton to stay till plaques are ready around 1630.	Ack.	DB
1685	171459	32B	3	39A now at my loc.	Ack.	DB
1686	171500	Z39	Ops	Backs from ADS run. ADS did not show up.	Ack.	DB
1687	171509	3	3B	METREP	IN msg FOLIO 428	DB
1688	171518	31C	3	From 39A. Leaving 32B for 32A loc.	Ack.	DB
1689	171520	MA	Ops	Back from Sacre-Coeur (serial 1677) will bring medical bills.	Ack.	DB
1690	171537	CFB VALCARTIER	CO	Sup Techs will remain till all stores are turned in.	Ack.	DB
1691	171609	3	32C	Bring in your six shovels round point on next trip.	Ack. Pass to 32	DB
1692	171628	VP 16	3	Does Pte Oram have any Rubber Boots? No left at 32B loc.	Ack.	DB
1693	171629	3	32B	Do you have Pte Oram's rubber boots? No. Maybe in Pte Scott's kit in GAGETOWN.	Ack.	DB



OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 175DUTY OFFICER: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 17 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1215 TO 1415

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1686	171215	LO	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 146	DB
1687	171230	ChiefClerk	Rear Party	Adm details	OUT msg FOLIO 147	DB
1688	171243	3	31C, 32C	Bonds have been received and are being action.	Ack. Cpl Siciliano ref serial 1687, VP15&16 not informed.	DB
1689	171307	Z39	Ops	ADS not yet arrived.	Wait until 1430 then return	CM
1670	171309	39A	3	Leaving for VP 16, 32B and 32A	Ack.	CM
1671	171311	Ops	12 RBC	Pers disposition	OUT msg FOLIO 148	CM
1672	171340	32F	3	Find out when veh from here is going to BAGOTVILLE to take back TV sets? Will call back later.	Ack. 32B relayed answer to 32F.	DB
1673	171341	32B	3	From 31A. He is back in his loc from RV with MOLAR. MOLAR, PRONTO, SEAGULL on way back.	Ack.	DB
1674	171350	SgtHachey	CFB VALCARTIER	Veh arrived in VALCARTIER OK. Veh being unloaded now and pers will be returned to this loc by this evening.	Ack.	DB
1675	171400	Duty Offr	Duty NCO	2½ ton 856-53958 arrived in VALCARTIER (serial 1674) and removed from our veh <del>cont.</del> COWT	Ack.	DB
1676	171402	32	3	Leaving your loc.	Ack.	DB
1677	171410	MA	Ops	Taking Cpl Fairchild to doctor at Sacre- <del>Cowt</del> with suspected tonsillitis.	Ack.	DB
1678	171415	LO	Bell Telephone	Bell building check ok.	Ack.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 174

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1111 TO 1200

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1679	171111	3	32	Bring RUM rat surplus with you next time you are in this loc.	Ack.	HR
1680	171113	2 IC	CFB VALCARTIER	Capt Fyfee. Telecon ref spare parts for 1/2 ton; Base Maint ref engraving; Base Sup if Cpl Dalton there?/No	OUT msg FOLIO 145	HR
1681	171122	Sgt Kitcher	2 IC	Telecon; personal problem.	Capt Blair to interview. Cpl Siciliano to contact Base Legal Officer.	HR
1682	171128	CFB VALCARTIER	Duty Offr	Wksp; ref plaques for action.	IN msg FOLIO 429	HR
1683	171141	3	31A,31B All stn 32	Send the total number of pers you issued RUM to last night.	Ack (2 IC sent into on Adm SITREP)	HR
1684	171142	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Cpl Dalton ref picking up of IOR spare parts on his return.	Ack.	HR
1685	171200			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		

OPERATION: ESSAYCONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)SECRET NO: 173DUTY OFFICER: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 17 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Sgt OwenTIME: FROM 0817 TO 1107

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1667	170818	3	31A 31B	Ensure you bring all stores drawn from here to RV today.	Ack. Detailed list given.	HR
1668	170818	12 RBC	2 IC	Telecon: ADS run will be at 1145 hrs today.	IN msg FOLIO 427	HR
1669	170830	MOLAR	All stns32	(through 3) MOLAR will be in your loc to withdraw all outstanding stores and any pers gear draw here, ie. rubber boots, etc.	Ack.	HR
1670	170845	CFB Gagetown	CO	Capt Gallant. Telecon ref return to GAGETOWN. Asked Capt Gallant to order 2 buses. Info Capt Pallirein ref return home.	OUT msg FOLIO 142	HR
1671	170855	32F	3	Leaving your loc with MOLAR for all 32 locs.	Ack.	HR
1672	170944	3B	3	Leaving your loc now for 31 loc.	Ack.	HR
1673	170956	Chief Clerk	Ops	OP ESSAY Withdrawal Instr dated 16 Nov issued as per distribution list.	OUT msg FOLIO 142(A)	HR
1674	171007	39	3B	Confirm Air Photo to be returned to 12RBC?/ Yes.	Ack.	HR
1675	171030	Duty Offr	12 RBC	OPS SITREP - nothing to report. Ensure your pers arrive led to relieve tasks 6474696.	OUT msg FOLIO 143	HR
1676	171037	2 IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP METREP	OUT msg FOLIO 144 IN msg FOLIO 428	HR
1677	171102	31	3	In your loc now. Closing down.	Ack.	HR
1678	171107	3	MOLAR	(through 32B) bring back to this loc the surplus RUM issue at 32B and 32A loc.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 172

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2000 TO 0807

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1652	162000	31	3	Request permission to issue RUM	Ack. 3B replay WAIT OUT.	DB
1653	162007	3	31	You may issue RUM to all sites.	Ack.	DB
1654	162008	3	31C	Inform 32 he can issue RUM to all sites.	Ack.	DB
1655	162025	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 424	DB
1656	162034	VP 16	3	Closing down. Does not have rum issue.	Ack.	DB
1657	162110	CO 12 RBC	Ops Offr	Withdrawal plan.	IN msg FOLIO 425	DB
1658	162120	VP 16	3	One of VP 15 pers has broken a cap on a tooth, require action. Is there any pain? No. Better wait till we return to CFB GAGETOWN.	Ack.	DB
1659	162358			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1660	162400	Ops Offr	12 RBC	OPS SITREP - nothing to report. Ref VIP 600 tasks.	OUT msg FOLIO 141	MRA
1661	170530	3	31C	What are the weather conditions like in your loc? Same as last night, in addition clouded over and looks like more snow.	Ack.	MRA
1662	170600	Cpl Dalton	Ops	Leaving for CFB VALCARTIER now with Cpl Fisher	Ack.	MRA
1663	170602			Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1664	170704	32F	3	ADREP - Nil return	IN msg FOLIO 426	HR
1665	170800	31	31F	(through 31C) are you coming to this loc today? Yes. MOLAR requests you bring stores with you.	Ack.	HR
1666	170807	3	31C	MOLAR wishes you to bring in rifle assigned to serial 207 today.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 171

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1539 TO 1915

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1639	161539	H 1	3	Be in your loc shortly.	Ack.	HR
1640	161604	LO	Ops	Returned from RIMOUSKI with pers from 527	Ack.	HR
1641	161628		Ops Offr	Telecon re return of hel to QUEBEC CITY.	Ack.	HR
1642	161632	Paymaster	CO	From Gagetown with LO. They came to balance the meal allowances.	Ack.	HR
1643	161633	32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C loc.	Ack.	HR
1644	161720	Capt Susnar	CO	Telecon: Gas stops for rd move to Gagetown.	2IC to note. IN msg FOLIO 416.	HR
1645	161725	Capt Fawcett	CO	Request for us to phone a Cpl Clark ref hel fuel up.	LO phoned Air Canada MONTREAL who will relay msg to Cpl Clark to call here. IN msg FOLIO 417. Cpl Clark called. OUT msg FOLIO 140.	
1646	161753	Z39A	3	In your loc, closing down.	Ack.	HR
1647	161753			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1648	161806	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP (VP 15) A&Q SITREP (VP 16)	IN msg FOLIO 418 IN msg FOLIO 419	
1649	161815	LO	CFB VALCARTIER	To AOP Tp, ref hel requiring fuel	OUT msg FOLIO 140.	DB
1650	161828	12RBC	LO	Withdrawal from Hydro Sites	IN msg FOLIO 420	DB
1651	161915	31C	3	A&Q SITREP - ADREP METREP	IN msg FOLIO 421 IN msg FOLIO 422 IN msg FOLIO 423	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 170

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1445 TO 1445

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1638 (cont'd)	161445	ADS	Ops	5 Cbt Gp OPS 44 of 132030Z NOV: SITREP 60 5 Cbt Gp OPS 445 of 132250Z NOV: Projection of tasks 5 Cbt Gp OPS 447 of 132250Z NOV: Summary of events 49 - nothing to report 5 Cbt Gp OPS 450 of 140110Z Nov: Acting Commander 5 Cbt Gp OPS 448 of 132250Z Nov; Meeting 5 Cbt Gp LOG 126 of 140443Z Nov: Equipment and Material SITREP 5 Cbt Gp OPS 452 of 140500Z Nov: Loss of I Cards. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 453 of 140045Z Nov: SITREP 61 5 Cbt Gp OPS 454 of 141120Z Nov: Summary of Events 50 5 Cbt Gp OPS 455 of 141440Z Nov: Loss of I Card. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 456 of 141812Z Nov: Task change over. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 459 of 141855Z Nov: SITREP 62 5 Cbt Gp LOG 133 of 150300Z Nov: Material 5 Cbt Gp OPS 464 of 150315Z Nov: Summary of Events 51 5 Cbt Gp OPS 468 of 151000Z Nov: INTREP 63 5 Cbt Gp OPS 469 of 151205Z Nov: Summary of Events 52 5 Cbt Gp OPS 470 of 151615Z Nov: INTREP 91 5 Cbt Gp OPS 472 of 152025Z Nov: SITREP 64 5 Cbt Gp OPS 474 of 151350Z Nov: Summary of Events 53 5 Cbt Gp OPS 475 of 151330Z Nov: INTREP 92	IN msg FOLIO 396  IN msg FOLIO 397 IN msg FOLIO 398 IN msg FOLIO 399 IN msg FOLIO 400 IN msg FOLIO 401 IN msg FOLIO 402 IN msg FOLIO 403 IN msg FOLIO 404 IN msg FOLIO 405 IN msg FOLIO 406 IN msg FOLIO 407 IN msg FOLIO 408 IN msg FOLIO 409 IN msg FOLIO 410 IN msg FOLIO 411 IN msg FOLIO 412 IN msg FOLIO 413 IN msg FOLIO 414 IN msg FOLIO 415	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 169

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1208 TO 1445

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1628	161208			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1629	161228	3	All stns	SEAGULL will be over your loc with H-1 (helicopter) at approximately 1400 hrs. Ensured you have your proposed LZ occupied when they arrive.	Ack.	HR
1630	161238	Cpl Comeau	SAINT IRENEE	Phoned fuel stn for helicopter to set up re-fuel time. Manager not available, will call later.	OUT msg FOLIO 137	HR
1631	161301	31A	3	Is H-1 the large or small type <i>Small</i>	<del>Small</del> Ack.	HR
1632	161312	Sgt Owen	12 RBC	Pers disposition and veh state.	OUT msg FOLIO 138	HR
1633	161330	39	3	Leaving your loc for ADS run now.	Ack.	HR
1634	161347	31C	3	Have 31F pick up wiper arm for 2½ ton.	31F informed. POL NCO will deliver 17 Nov 70.	HR
1635	161408	Ops	Bell Telephone	Building check - OK.	Ack.	HR
1636	161428	31A	3	(through 31C) H-1 at my loc now.	Ack.	HR
1637	161436	Sgt Owen	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Phoned ref spare parts previously ordered for ETA. No concrete time given.	OUT msg FOLIO 139	HR
1638	161445	ADS	Ops	5 Cbt GP OPS 440 of 131000Z Nov: Codeword info 5 Cbt GP OPS 441 of 131020Z Nov: 5 Cbt GP OPS 442 of 131100Z Nov: Summary of events 5 Cbt Gp OPS 443 of 131715Z Nov: Photographs (french text) CFB VALCARTIER ADM 1079 of 131640Z Nov Comparison of fringe benefitis (pay)	IN msg FOLIO 391 IN msg FOLIO 392 IN msg FOLIO 393 IN msg FOLIO 394 IN msg FOLIO 395	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET 60: 168

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0832 TO 1200

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1613	160832	CFB - BAGOTVILLE	Ops - -	Ref Engraving of plaques.	IN msg FOLIO 388	MRA
1614	160833	32F	3	ADREP, nil return	Passed to SSM & SQMS	MRA
1615	160855	2 IC	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 134	MRA
1616	160905	12RBC	2 IC	Ref: Requirement for Paymaster	IN msg FOLIO 389	MRA
1617	160915	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops Offr	Air Ops ref hel LZ.	IN msg FOLIO 390. ETA this loc 1330P	MRA
1618	160915			Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off		
1619	160930	12RBC	2 IC	Confirmed Paymaster on way.	Ack.	MRA
1620	160930	2 IC	CFB VALCARTIER	Base Maint ref engraving. Yes they have the facilities and will do it for us.	Plaques to be sent out on ADS.	MRA
1621	161022	3	32C	Ref tpt of naptha barrels from your three call signs to MSR. Can barrels be brought to RVs?	Ack.	HR
1622	161024	32C	3	Ref naptha barrels, my SUNRAY on route to other sites to check on this.	Ack. 2IC informed.	HR
1623	161035	Ops Offr	12RBC	OPS SITREP - nothing to report, also ref hel recce today and request for air photos with LZ	OUT msg FOLIO 135	MRA
1624	161100	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP - Nil return METREP, and confirmed that Capt Berge drew \$35,775.00.	METREP sent to 31C & 32C.	MRA
1625	161140	32B	3	My veh on his way to your loc with naptha barrel and other items which we no longer require.	Ack.	MRA
1626	161158	H 1	3	Joined net, could not receive us.	Ack.	MRA
1627	161200	H 1	3	Landed in TADOUSSAC. Ops Offr went to LZ.	Ack.	MR000028



OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A LSHEET NO: 167

(When completed)

DUTY OFFICER: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 15 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl PinsentTIME: FROM 2149 TO 0800

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1597	152149	31	3	31F has no problem. He is now on the road.	Ack.	SP
1598	152203	31F	3	Ref recovery for 38. Did he ask for it? If he did, cancell as he is now on the road and I am following him back.	Ack.	SP
1599	151103	31F	3	My loc is between ST SIMEON and 31C loc. Relay to 31C we are stopping for something to eat.	Ack.	SP
1600	152330	38	Ops	Back in your loc. Will be over to see Ops Offr.	Ack.	SP
1601	152335	31F	3	Inform 31C moving to his loc now.	Ack. 31C informed.	SP
1602	152335	12RBC	Ops Offr	CO 12 RBC has discussion on Hydro tasks.	IN msg FOLIO 385. CO/2IC to read.	SP
1603	152350			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Pinsent off		
1604	160030	31F	3	In 31C loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1605	160107	31	3	Bringing Pte Babineau in. Has stomach flu.	Ack. MA informed.	DB
1606	160247	3	31C	Has SUNRAY 31 left yet? Yes about 40 mins ago.	Ack.	DB
1607	160300	31	3	In your loc with Babineau	Ack. Informed 2IC	DB
1608	160400	31	3	SUNRAY 31 leaving for 31C loc.	Ack. Informed 2IC	DB
1609	160525	31	3	Back in my own loc.	Ack.	DB
1610	160607			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1611	160755	12RBC	Ops	Ref: Requirement for paymaster.	IN msg FOLIO 186. 2IC to see MRA	MRA
1612	160800	Capt Hefferman	Ops	Paymaster will arrive late today	2IC to see.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A LSHEET NO: 166DUTY OFFICER: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 15 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 1905 TO 2146

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1582	151905	VP 15 & 16	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIOS 380 & 381	SP
1583	151950	31F	3	At 31B loc now. Was at 31 A loc at 1800. Snow at 31A loc about 3 to 4" and snowing heavy. Equipment we have now is good enough for amount of snow.	Ack.	SP
1584	152000	VP 16	3	Request permission to close down. Granted	Ack.	SP
1585	152015	3	31	Are all of your veh in your loc. 31, 31F and 31B are out. 38 left this loc about 1800 hrs.	Ack.	SP
1586	152016	QPP	Ops	You have a veh off road EAST of ST SIMEON.	Ack.	SP
1587	152020	3	31B	When do you expect your veh back from grocery shopping? About 2200 hrs.	Ack.	SP
1588	152032	31F	3	A&Q SITREP ADREP - nil. METREP - snowing about 32°.	IN msg FOLIO 382 Ack.	SP
1589	152050	LO	Ops	Information of VIP 527.	IN msg FOLIO 383	SP
1590	152059	31B	3	You can contact 31B at Hotel Cote.	Ack.	SP
1591	152100	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 384	SP
1592	152105	Ops Offr	Sgt Kitcher	Ref veh loc	OUT msg FOLIO 133.	SP
1593	152115	32B	3	Relay to 32F, veh back in my loc.	Ack.	SP
1594	152130	3B	39	38 is now moving to this loc.	Ack.	SP
1595	152145	31C	3	31F wants to know if 38 is coming to this loc? No, he is coming to my loc.	Ack.	SP
1596	152146	3	31C	Can you tell me if 31F is broken down? No.	Ack.	SP

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 165

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1815

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1566	151200			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1567	151225	31F	Ops	In your loc now.	Ack.	MRA
1568	151238	Pte Dow	Ops	Back in your loc with Cpl Powell	Ack.	MRA
1569	151300	LO	Ops	Leaving for VP 15 & 16 and 527 (RIMOUSKI) with Pte Dow.	Ack.	MRA
1570	151313	2 IC	12 RBC	Pers disposition by task and veh state	OUT msg FOLIO 131	MRA
1571	151333	31F	3	Leaving your loc now for 31A	Ack.	MRA
1572	151333	32	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	MRA
1573	151336	Capt Susnar	Ops Offr	Re: Paul Rose thought to be in area	IN msg FOLIO 377. QPP in ST SIMEON and TADOUSSAC informed.	MRA
1574	151450	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	MRA
1575	151500	2 IC	31 & 32C	Tire pressures for $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{3}{4}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ tons.	OUT msg FOLIO 132	MRA
1576	151600	31A	3	c/s 38 in my loc now.	Ack.	MRA
1577	151603	3B	31A	Have c/s 38 send road report. Hwy 16 dirt portion very slippery and the entrance to 31A is very difficult.	Ack.	MRA
1578	151600	12RBC	Ops	ADS for tomorrow confirmed. Reported snow here, and the sighting of Rose.	IN msg FOLIO 378	MRA
1579	151631	12 RBC	Ops Offr	Ref: Hel LZ, in the event we get more snow.	IN msg FOLIO 379	MRA
1580	151655	31A	3 & 31C	c/s 31F in my loc now.	Ack.	MRA
1581	151815			MCpl Pinsent on/MCpl Alcock off		

000031

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 164

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1125 TO 1159

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1560	151125	3	32C	Inquired as to whereabouts of Pte Kematch's combat jacket. Pte McEvoy has it and will take it to Main Camp.	Ack.	DB
1561	151130	33	31C,32C	METREP sent	Ack. Not yet sent to VP16	DB
1562	151140	3	31A	38 leaving for your loc now.	Ack.	DB
1563	151150	31F	3	At RV 2 now, in your loc in 30 mins.	Ack.	DB
1564	151150	Capt Susnar	Ops	Leaving for CFB GAGETOWN	Ack.	DB
1565	151159	Pte Dow	Ops	Leaving for VP 16 with Cpl Powell	Ack.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 163

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0839 TO 1113

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1547	150839	3	32C	Inquired as to urgency need of chains? 32F on way to this loc to pick up ADREP.	Ack.	DB
1548	150900	Ops Offr	12 RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 129	DB
1549	150915	Ops Offr	31C, 32C	Like to know which locs will have trouble getting out? 32B has trouble. 31, 31A 31C, 31F will hae trouble too.	MOLAR informed which c/s will need chains.	DB
1550	150943	32F	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1551	150946	31B	31C	31A back in his loc, but could not get out without chains.	Ack.	DB
1552	151027	2IC	12 RBC Log	SITREP - nothing to report.	Ack.	DB
1553	151032	32F	3	Leaving your loc for all 32 stns. Send report on road conditions as you go.	Ack.	DB
1554	151052	3	32	Ref A&Q SITREP, serial A, can you give an indication when you'll need more? Will discuss with 32F.	Ack.	DB
1555	151054	3	31C	MOLAR coming to your loc. BLUEBELL on way to 31A, B with chains.	Ack.	DB
1556	151100	2 IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 130	DB
1557	151110	2 IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	METREP	IN msg FOLIO 376	DB
1558	151112	32	3	32B loc difficult but passable.	Ack.	DB
1559	151113	31	3	31F stuck on route. Suggest MOLAR not come. 31F coming in to get ADREP and will deliver it to 31C and 31B. BLUEBELL will becoming to 31A loc to fix wheel stud.	MOLAR informed. MOLAR in from	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 162

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1615 TO 0830

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1531	141615	39	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1532	141703	Z39A	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1533	141705	C0	3	Leaving from VP 16. Back about 1800 hrs.	Ack.	DB
1534	141800			Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off		
1535	141812	12 RBC	Ops	Did Ordnance Sgt arrive? Yes.	Ack. IN msg FOLIO 369	DB
1536	141920	31F	3	A&Q SITREP ADREP - NIL METREP	IN msg FOLIO 370 IN msg FOLIO 371 IN msg FOLIO 372	RJM
1537	142000	VP 16 & 15	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 373. Close down at 150800.	RJM
1538	142015	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 374	RJM
1539	142352			Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off		
1540	150001	2 IC	12 RBC	SITREP - nothing to report. Requested ADS to bring film.	Ack.	HR
1541	150650			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1542	150650	32C	32B&32A	(through 3) ADREP request. 32A (through 31A) required mouthwash and throat lounzes. 32B requires chains for 2½ ton.	Ack.	DB
1543	150655	32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 375	DB
1544	150656	31F	3	If chains available add to ADREP? / Only available for 6 wheel 2½ ton.	Ack.	DB
1545	150815	12 RBC	Ops	Lt Fournier. No ADS run today.	Ack.	DB
1546	150838	3	31C	Inquired as to urgency need of chains? Did not order them but tried to move out of loc, but no go.	Ack.	DB 000034

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 161DUTY OFFICER: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 14 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1537 TO 1606

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1526	141537	ADS	Ops	5 Cbt Gp OPS 431 of 121000Z: Summary of Events #46 5 Cbt Gp OPS 430 of 121020Z: SITREP 57 5 Cbt Gp LOG 119 of 121415Z: Install C42/510 in Ferrets 5 Cbt Gp OPS 432 of 122010Z: Loss of I Card. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 433 of 122020Z: SITREP 58 CANMOBCOM OPS 8976 of 122240Z: Air Request Recce 5 Cbt Gp LOG 120 of 122300Z: Tpt requirements for R&R - 12 RBC 5 Cbt Gp OPS 435 of 122335Z: Summary of Events No 47 5 Cbt Gp LOG 121 of 130015Z: Install of Radio kits on Ferrets. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 436 of 130215Z: INTREP 90 5 Cbt Gp LOG 123 of 130220Z: Overshoes rubber high 5 Cbt Gp OPS 438 of 130315Z: Loss I Cards. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 437 of 130545Z: Reductions of VIPs	IN msg FOLIO 356 IN msg FOLIO 357 IN msg FOLIO 358 IN msg FOLIO 359 IN msg FOLIO 360 IN msg FOLIO 361 IN msg FOLIO 362 IN msg FOLIO 363 IN msg FOLIO 364 IN msg FOLIO 365 IN msg FOLIO 366 IN msg FOLIO 367 IN msg FOLIO 368	
1527	141545	37	3	In your loc with Cpl Fishers Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1528	141600	VP 16	3	Passed on info	IN msg FOLIO 359	DB
1529	141601	3	31C, 32C	Passed on info from	IN msg FOLIO 359	DB
1530	141606	31C	3	31A veh has right front wheel stud shorn off. Request action? Veh still runner/ Will be in 31A loc around 151000 hrs to fix it.	BLUEBELL informed.	D000035

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 160

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1216 TO 1521

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1511	141216	3	31C	Send serial nos of chorehorse. #600727, 5001967110 V generator \$9964587	Ack.	DB
1512	141258	3	31C	Are there any kit nos on your chore-horses? / No.	Ack.	DB
1513	141310	Z39A	3	Leaving for VP 16 with Capt Susnar	Ack.	DB
1514	141315	Pte Dow	Ops	Leaving on ADS run with Cpl Justason	Ack.	DB
1515	141315	LO	12RBC	Pers disposition and veh state - no change.	OUT msg FOLIO 127	DB
1516	141347	39	3	Leaving your loc for VP 16 loc.	Ack.	DB
1517	141354	VP 16	3	39 leaving my loc for VP 15 and then 32B	Ack.	DB
1518	141400	32	3	In this loc, closing down.	Ack.	DB
1519	141420	3	All stns	Off air for 5 mins.	Ack.	DB
1520	141424	3	All stns	Back on the air.	Ack.	DB
1521	141441	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	DB
1522	141500	31B	3	MOLAR leaving my loc for yours.	Ack.	DB
1523	141502	37	3	Now in 32C loc.	Ack.	DB
1524	141508	Pte Dow	Ops	Back from ADS run. All ok.	Ack.	DB
1525	141521	LO	12RBC	Capt Gagnon. ADM SITREP (new format) not required today.	Copy on Offrs Info file. OUT msg FOLIO 128	DB



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 159

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0855 TO 1150

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1503	140855	Cpl Brownridge RIMOUSKI	2 IC	Asked confirmation of removal of pers from task 527	2 IC confirmed. IN msg FOLIO 354	HR
1504	140900	MOLAR	3	Stores veh leaving for 31 loc.	Ack.	HR
1505	141015	3	31C	Ask MOLAR MINOR(Cpl Dalton) if he knows the whereabouts of the work order book? No.	Ack. 38 informed.	HR
1506	141042	3	VP 15	(through VP 16) When are you going to be in this loc with veh? On its way.	Ack.	HR
1507	141043	Ops	12RBC Ops	Sqn SITREP - nothing to report. ADS will be early.	OUT msg FOLIO 126	HR
1508	141110	3B	All stns	Canvas your pers to see if anyone wishes to purchase bonds.	1 at VP 16 and 1 at 32B	HR
1509	141125	12 RBC	Ops Offr	ADM SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 355	HR
1510	141150			Cpl Bithell on/ Sgt Owen off		

000037

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 158

DUTY OFFICER: SSM Miller

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2135 TO 0828

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1486	132135	3	320	STARLIGHT should be in your loc around 140930 hrs, ref Pte Lagace.	Ack.	DB
1487	132200			SSM Miller on/Capt Elrick off		
1488	132220	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 352	DB
1489	140007			MCpl Alcock on/Spl Bithell off		
1490	14 0111	12RBC	Ops	Confirmed ADS run for 14 Nov 70.	Ack.	DB
1491	140150	12 RBC	Ops	Ref Op SITREP, nothing to report.	Ack.	MRA
1492	140156	32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C	Ack. Passed to 32C	MRA
1493	140248			Capt Berge on/SSM Miller off		
1494	140316	12eRBC	Ops	Loss of I Card	IN msg FOLIO 353. To be passed to all stns. Sent 0655.	HR
1495	140610			Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off.		
1496	140655	3	All stns	Lost I Cards.	IN msg FOLIO 353	HR
1497	140747	32F	3	No ADREP today.	Ack	HR
1498	140750	3	VP 15 & 16	Lost I Cards.	Sent by other means. IN msg FOLIO 353.	HR
1499	140809	CO	Mr Leblanc RIMOUSKI	CO informed Mrs LeBlanc that he will be removing pers from their home eff 150800.	OUT msg FOLIO 125	HR
1500	140817	3	32C	Have Pte Lagace meet STARLIGHT at RV for pickup to BAGOTVILLE.	Ack.	HR
1501	140822	31F	3	Confirm MOLAR will be in this loc by noon? Yes.	Ack.	HR
1502	140828	37	3	Leaving your loc for CFB BAGOTVILLE now.	Ack.	1000038

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 157

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1508 TO 2050

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1473	131508	SQMS	2 IC	Sgt Hache JFR arrived at this loc from CFB VALCARTIER.	Ack.	HR
1474	131524	Sgt Hache	CFB VALCARTIER	Capt Pratte. Confirm his arrival here and asked about cartons for return of stores.	OUT msg FOLIO 124	HR
1475	131722	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 346	HR
1476	131724	VP 15	3	(through VP 16) A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 347	HR
1477	131755			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1478	131807	Sgt Beauchamp	Ops	Leaving with FRT for CFB VALCARTIER	Ack.	DB
1479	131822	32	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	DB
1480	131920	3	32C	Is Pte Lagace in your loc? No.	Ack.	DB
1481	131936	31B	3	Hydro Quebec People here today concerned about burnt-out lights. I passed this message some time ago. Any action yet? Yes, we passed it on, no answer yet.	Ack.	DB
1482	121938	3	32C	Is Pte Lagace at your loc again? Yes, he is. Have him ready to go to BAGOTVILLE tomorrow to see MO.	Ack. Call 32C back when STARLIGHT ETA at his loc	DB
1483	131943	12 RBC	CO	Ref Surplus Stores.	IN msg FOLIO 348	DB
1484	131955	31C	3	A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP	IN msg FOLIO 349 IN msg FOLIO 350 IN msg FOLIO 351	
1485	132050	VP 16	3	Closing down on this means.	Ack.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 156

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1500

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1461	131200			Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1462	131201	VP 16	3	Repeat of lost I Cards.	IN msg FOLIOS 324 & 339	HR
1463	131248	CO	12 RBC	Conversation ref VIP 527 relief of our pers at 0800 hrs 15 Nov 70.	OUT msg FOLIO 121	HR
1464	131256	CO	Cpl Brownridge RIMOUSKI	Subject: VIP 527. Informed him when to expect <del>the</del> relief from task. Inform Mr LeBlanc to phone CO 2200 hrs this date.	OUT msg FOLIO 122.	HR
1465	131310	3	32F	Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Do you want it held here or sent to your loc? Send out with 32 or hold till 32F is in this loc.	Ack. Cpl Siciliano sending with Capt Carruthers.	HR
1466	131316	3	32A	Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Same as above. Reply: Send it to me.	Ack. Cpl Siciliano will send.	HR
1467	131322	3	31B	Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Same as above. Reply: Hold till pers pick it up.	Ack. Cpl Siciliano info.	HR
1468	131325	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Ref Welfare. Is all satisfactory. Films on way.	IN msg FOLIO 345	HR
1469	131358	2 IC	Bell Telephone	Building OK.	Ack.	HR
1470	131414	32	3	Leaving your loc for 32A loc now.	Ack.	HR
1471	131437	31B	3	Two men from Hydro Quebec at this loc. Names TREMBLAY, GANIEUR. Also Cpl Hulberge wishes to have his Cdn Savings Bond held here till he picks it up.	Ack.	HR
1472	131500	Ops	12 RBC Ops	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 123	HR 000040

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 155

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1027 TO 1139

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1453	131027	Ops Offr	CFB Valcartier	For Maint Tp. 2149 for CFR 54-45035, 2 ton PU.	OUT msg FOLIO 118.	MRA
1454	131028	12RBC	2IC	Close down of VIP 527.	IN msg FOLIO 343	MRA
1455	131044	Ops Offr	12RBC	OPS SITREP. Pers Disposition by task. Questioned on serial 1454.	OUT msg FOLIO 119	MRA
1456	131100	3	All Stn	Loss of I Card report.	IN msg FOLIO 324 & 339.	MRA
1457	131105	2 IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP. Pers going on Dental parade. METREP.	OUT msg FOLIO 120.	MRA
1458	131130	3	31C & 32C	METREP sent	OUT msg FOLIO 120.	MRA
1459	131135	12RBC	Ops	Capt Milleux. Ref Sup Tech Sgt Hache. Also ref Ops ESSAY reduction: 5 Cbt Gp OPS 437 of 130545Z NOV.	IN msg FOLIO 344.	HR
1460	131159	2 IC	MOLAR	Collection of kit: Only WDR items SUNRAY of sites does not need.		HR

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 154DUTY OFFICER: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 13 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 0315 TO 1017

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1440	130315	12RBC	Ops	Lost I Cards	IN msg FOLIO 339 Entered on Info File.	DB
1441	130612			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1442	120800	32F	3	ADREP, AA 7	Ack, passed to SQMS	MRA
1443	130824	Sgt Johnson	Ops	Request recovery, stuck in low gear. Loc 1 mile SOUTH of VP 16 on road to TADOUSSAC.	Passed to Cpl Powell	MRA
1444	130830			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		
1445	130837	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Capt Fife. Parts request on its way now.	IN msg FOLIO 340. passed to LAD.	MRA
1446	130844	12RBC	Ops	ADS for today cancelled	IN msg FOLIO 341. Ops Offer seen.	MRA
1447	130845	2IC	Log	Station Wagon left for CFB BAGOTVILLE and JONQUIERRE with MWO Miller, Sgt VanIderstone and Pte Dow.	Ack.	MRA
1448	130940	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Capt Gallant. Adm - GAGETOWN/TADOUSSAC.	IN msg FOLIO 342	MRA
1449	130951	Adm Tp	Ops	Cpl Dalton and MCpl Moores have left for 32.	Ack.	MRA
1450	130951	Adm Tp	Ops	Cpl Justason and Cpl MacNeil have left for 32.	Ack.	MRA
1451	131005	Ops	CFB GAGETOWN	Cpl Siciliano - Pay Office; personal. CO - Maj Blaise; ref PERS officers.	Ack.	MRA
1452	131017	31A	3	(through 31F) Cpl Bell has toothache. Request procedure for dentist. Send to CFB BAGOTVILLE with your own veh.	Ack.	MRA

000042

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 153DUTY OFFICER: Captt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 12 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 1641 TO 0124

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1425	121641	MCpl Bryne	2 IC	Ref; personal adm.	Ack.	MRA
1426	121646	Sgt Boucanne	CFB VALCARTIER	Maint Sec. Definate answer on spare parts (serial 1420) by 0900 13 Nov 70.	Ack.	MRA
1427	121649	31	3	Leaving your loc for 31C	Ack. Passed to 31C	MRA
1428	121716	32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C	Ack. Passed to 32C	MRA
1429	121800			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off		
1430	121805	VP15 & 16	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 332	RJM
1431	122000	VP 16	3	Permission to close down? Close down until 0800 tomorrow.		RJM
1432	122000	31C	3	A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP	IN msg FOLIO 333 IN msg FOLIO 334 IN msg FOLIO 335	RJM
1433	122132	Miss Ellis	3	I wish Pte Vallex to phone me at 506-357-6428.	Passed to 31B at 122140	RJM
1434	122210	32F	3	A&Q SITREP METREP	IN msg FOLIO 336 IN msg FOLIO 337	RJM
1435	122304	12RBC	2IC	Lt Fournier. Question ref VIP tasks being located inside or outside?	IN msg FOLIO 338	RJM
1436	122315	12 RBC	2IC	Personal msg for Capt Berge from Capt Jeddry	Capt Berge to see. Placed on Offr's Info File.	RJM
1437	122350	LO	12RBC	ADS run - SITREP only. SITREP: nothing to report.	Ack.	RJM
1438	130001			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt May off		
1439	130124	12RBC	Ops	Lt Fournier. Your air request for hel 120800 R been cancelled.(ref IN msg FOLIO 313)	Ops Offr to see. Placed on Offr's Info File.	1000043

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)SHEET NO: 152DUTY OFFICER: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOGDATE: 12 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 1517 TO 1637

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1418	121517	12 RBC	Ops	Originator 5 CBT GP OPS 415 of 110500Z Loss of I Card Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 417 of 111100Z SITREP 55 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 418 of 111100Z Sommaire De Renseignements No 44 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 421 of 111710Z Militia Trg Originator 5 Cbt Gp LOG 110 of 111900Z Main support Night Observation Devices Tripod mounted. Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 422 of 112025Z SITREP 56 Originator 5 Cbt GP OPS 424 of 112300Z INTSUM 45 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 425 of 1120115Z INTREP 89	IN msg FOLIO 324 IN msg FOLIO 325 IN msg FOLIO 326 IN msg FOLIO 327 IN msg FOLIO 328 IN msg FOLIO 329 IN msg FOLIO 330 IN msg FOLIO 331	
1419	121535	Capt Blair	CFB GAGETOWN	To Capt Jazey ref IN msg FOLIO 322	(serial 1408)	MRA MRA
1420	121538	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Lt Langros. Require additional clutch plate, pressure plate, pan gasket, rear main oil seal for CFR 54-32325.	Ack.	MRA
1421	121610	3B	3	In your cloc, closing down.	Ack.	MRA
1422	121615	2 IC	CRB BAGOTVILLE	Request money for payment of meal allowance.	Ack.	MRA
1423	121620	CO	Ops	Memorandum to All Ranks.	OUT msg FOLIO 117	MRA
1424	121637	32A	3	(through 31A) I have a person by the name of PAUL ELMOND who wishes to look over the site for the purpose of making a film for the CREST FILM PRODUCTIONS.	From CO. OK as long as NO pictures taken at this time. Ack.	000044



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 151

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1231 TO 1510

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1407	121231	32F	3	Leaving your loc for 32B	Ack	MRA
1408	121245	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Capt Jazey for Capt Blair ref BGI Capt Blair was re-writing.	IN msg FOLIO 322	MRA
1409	121302	2 IC	12RBC Ops	Pers disposition and veh state. Advised that ADS for to-day is advanced to 1345 hrs.	Ack.	MRA
1410	121310	Z39	3	Leaving your loc for ADS	Ack.	MRA
1411	121350	3B	3	I am in loc of ADS. Have you dispatched anybody yet. Yes, Z39. I am now proceeding to VP 16.	Ack.	MRA
1412	121415	2 IC	Bell Telephone	Building OK	Ack.	MRA
1413	121420	Cpl Benoit	Ops	Leaving for VP 15 with Cpl Stafford	Ack.	MRA
1414	121436	CFB GAGETOWN	2 IC	Rear party reference Birth report for Cpl Garnier, promotion Pte Masiuk	Passed to 31A. IN msg FOLIO 323	MRA
1415	121450	31F	Corpus Problem 002	Established comms. Their loc TEXAS, GR 334585.	Unit 13th Cavalry?	MRA
1416	121502	2 IC	12RBC Ops	ADM SITREP	No change.	MRA
1417	121510	Z 39	3	In your loc closing down.	Ack.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 150

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1122 TO 1200

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1402	121122	3	VP 16	Ref space heaters. They are no longer required.	Msg passed to Hydro Quebec pers. Ack.	SP
1403	121123	3	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 115	SP
1404	121129	CFB BAGOTVILLE	3	METREP. Next 24 hrs clody with possibility of scattered rain tomorrow evening. Max temp 55°F, min 40°F. Winds light from SOUTHEAST. Long range forecast: light snow Sat morning.	Passed to all stns.	RJB
1405	121145	CFB VALCARTIER	39A	Q representative will arrive at your loc prior to Monday.	Passed to SQMS	SP
1406	121200			MCpl Alcock on/MCpl Pinsent off Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 139 149

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 0943 TO 1111

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1387	120943	Rear Party	Ops	Adm details discussed.	IN msg FOLIO 321	SP
1388	120954	3	31C	Are you coming in for your ADREP today? Yes, about 1200 or 1300 hrs.	Ack	SP
1389	120958	3	32C	Do you have Kematch's combat jacket.	Ack.	SP
1390	120959	32C	3	Yes, will send it in.	Ack.	SP
1391	121022	31F	3	Ask 39D when barber can come to this loc? Cannot come today, future info to follow.	Ack.	SP
1392	121035	39	31	Are you coming to this loc today? Yes.	Ack.	SP
1393	121036	39	32F	Are you coming to this loc today? No. Come to this loc about noon. Roger.	Ack.	SP
1394	121040	31	3	Will be in you loc about 1600.	Ack.	SP
1395	121045	39B	3	Leaving your loc for VP 16 & VP 15.	Ack.	SP
1396	121047	39A	32B	Tell MCpl Byrne to go to a tele and contact this loc. SUNRAY MINOR wants to discuss a personal matter.	Ack.	SP
1397	121050	VP 16	3	Can you tell me who ordered space heaters from Hydro Quebec? No. VP 16 will keep them there.	Ack. Will find out and let you know.	SP
1398	121100	39B	CFB PETAWAWA	To 8CH request for plaques.	OUT msg FOLIO 113	SP
1399	121101	3	All pers	Op ESSAY Adm Instruction passed to all pers.	OUT msg FOLIO 114	SP
1400	121102	32F	3	Coming to your loc.	Ack.	SP
1401	121111	32C	3	Ref A&Q SITREP 11 Nov change K to read 33.	Ack. Passed to SQMS	SP

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 138 148

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1900 TO 0928

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1372	111900	12eRBC	Ops Offr	Confirmation of Hel recce. We will be informed of ETA, ETD hel, by phone.	IN msg FOLIO 313	RJM
1373	112008	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 314	RJM
1374	112030	31C	3	A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP	IN msg FOLIO 315 IN msg FOLIO 316 IN msg FOLIO 317	RJM
1375	112204	BLUEBELL	Ops	FRT here to repair $\frac{3}{4}$ ton -675 engine & clutch.	CFB VALCARTIER informed.	RJM
1376	112245	CO 12eRBC	CO	Conversation Lt Col Savard/Maj Milner	IN msg FOLIO 318, 2IC and Ops Offr info.	RJM
1377	112320	12eRBC	Ops Offr	Confirmation of hel task. Dep ST HUBERT 0800 arr 1130 hrs 13 Nov. Total 50 min airtime for task.	Ops Offr informed.	RJM
1378	112355	Sgt May	Ops	SHQ A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 319	RJM
1379	112359			Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off	Ack.	HR
1380	120600			MCpl Pinsent on/Sgt Owen off	Ack.	SP
1381	120740	32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 320	SP
1382	120810	VP 16	3	Radio check, long areial not work. OK.	Ack.	SP
1383	120820	32	3	In your loc, closing down.	Ack.	BP
1384	120822	3	32C	Ref your ADREP, explain HG? STARLIGHT SCOPE.	Ack.	SP
1385	120858	Z32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C	Ack.	SP
1386	120928	Z32	3	Info 32F at your loc that the oil stove he is interested in has a broken carb and he can have it for nothing.	Ack.	SP

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 239/47

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1601 TO 1829

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1361	111601	VP 16	3	Radio check. OK	Ack	DB
1362	111630	39B	3	On way to your loc from 32B	Ack	DB
1363	111650	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP VP 15 VP 16	IN msg FOLIO 310 IN msg FOLIO 311	DB
1364	111700	3	31A	For 32A. Is it a shear pin or a key that is missing on 32A veh? Key is broken and the bolt that holds it is missing.	Ack. BLUEBELL wants suitable time for him to come to 32A loc. to look at veh.	DB
1365	111705	3	31A	For 32A. Veh will be coming in on shower run and can bring veh over to BLUEBELL then.	Ack. BLUEBELL informed.	DB
1366	111710	39B	3	In this loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
1367	111715	3	32B	For ADREP and A&Q SITREP, add serial JB when referring to STARLIGHT SCOPE.	Ack. Info all ops(see file)	DB
1368	111720	3	32	Did you go to BAGOTVILLE? No. 32 will go with staff car in morning to BAGOTVILLE.	Ack.	DB
1369	111800			Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off.		
1370	111800	12eRBC	Ops	1) Do we have any pers trained on weapon scopes STARLIGHT? Yes. 2) We are sending some more down to you on 12 Nov 70.	Passed to SQMS, Ops Offr 2 IC. NOTE: There may be some mistake on this entry as it seemed Capt Lentjees was unsure these were STARLIGHT DEVICES.	RJM
1371	111829	12eRBC	2IC	1) Confirmed STARLIGHT wpn scopes. 2) Discussion re hel landing sites with Capt Savoie.	See above. Ops Offr seen. IN msg FOLIO 312.	RJM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 2 136 146

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1500 TO 1600

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1349	111500	39B	3	Leaving for 32B loc (serial 1345)	Ack.	DB
1350	111500	BLUEBELL	Ops	31A veh now mobile (serial 1331)	Ack.	DB
1351	111505	39B	3	Info MOLAR-31 is not to tamper with STARLIGHT equip until my return.	Ack.	DB
1352	111508	MOLAR	Ops	POL veh returned.	Ack.	DB
1353	111515	PRONTO	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Phone Ops ref size of FORESTVILLE airstrip.	OUT msg FOLIO 111)	DB
1354	111514	31	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
1355	111526	Pte Dow	Ops	Returned from ADS run. L19 landed at 1545 and left 1555 hrs.	Ack.	DB
1356	111527	2 IC	12RBC Ops	Request aircraft planning data.	Ack.	DB
1357	111540	39B	3	At 32B loc.	Ack.	DB
1358	111542	31	3	Leaving your loc for 31 Loc.	Ack.	DB
1359	111543	12RBC Ops	2IC	Capt Jeddry reiterated request for MOLAR rep. CO 12RBC not in agreement. CO 12RBC will discuss with CO C Sqn.	Ack. CO informed.	DB
1360	111600	ADS	Ops	Received on ADS OPS 403 of 101005Z: INTREP 87 OPS 404 of 101130Z: SITREP 53 OPS 405 of 101150Z: Summary of events No 42. OPS 408 of 101615Z: Wearing of poppies. OPS 410 of 101830Z: SITREP 54 OPS 413 of 102310Z: Summary of events No 43 Editorial by Claude Ryan of Le Devoir	IN msg FOLIO 303 IN msg FOLIO 304 IN msg FOLIO 305 IN msg FOLIO 306 IN msg FOLIO 307 IN msg FOLIO 308 IN msg FOLIO 309	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 135-145

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Col Bithell

TIME: FROM 1358 TO 1445

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1339	111358	32F	3	In 32C loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
1340	111402	39B	3	In this loc.	Ack	DB
1341	111408	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Maj Boulieu question ADREP (OUT msg FOLIO 102) on spare parts.	Ack.	DB
1342	111412	32C	3	Can 39B come out and show us how to hook up viewing device? 39B replied; Do not open till my arrival.	Ack.	DB
1343	111417	39B	32C	Is viewing device for you or 32B? For 32B. 39B will RV with 32 at 32B loc to hook device up. Should be there between 1900-2000 hrs.	Ack. 39B going to 31Loc first to hook up STARLIGHT.	DB
1344	111423	VP 16	3	Radio check. OK	Ack.	DB
1345	111425	39B	32C	c/S 31 has not picked up his STARLIGHT yet (ref serial 1343). I will come to your loc now, at what time? 1530 hrs.	Ack.	DB
1346	111430	2 IC	Bell Telephone	Building check. All OK	Ack.	DB
1347	111435	2 IC	12eRBC	Asked Duty Offr to see if a MOLAR rep could come to this loc this week. Will see what they can do. ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 112	DB
1348	111445	CFB VALCARTIER	2 IC	Asked for serial & stock nos of parts previously ordered for 31C chain saw by Maj Boulieu.	Ack.	DB 000051

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 1484

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 1 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1219 TO 1351

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1330	111219	32A	3	Winch on our veh N/S because key on shaft that comes from the transfer case is missing.	Ack. Info BLUEBELL	DB
1331	111225	31A	3	My veh broken down about 4 miles from Ferry at the RED TROUT INN (SOUTH from TADOUSSAC).	BLUEBELL informed and proceeding to loc.	DB
1332	111237	3	31C, 32C	METREP sent.	Ack.	DB
1333	111238	Cps Offr	31A	What is weather like in your loc? Mild, overcast, visibility clear.	Ack.	DB
1334	111305	39B	3	In 32 loc.	Ack.	DB
1335	111312	002	?	Do you want me to pass that msg# onto 006? Yes.	This jamming msg heard at c/s 3 and subsequently the jamming unit identified as 13th Cavalry (US). This jamming unusual and non-deliberate.	DB
1336	111324	39B	3	Leaving for VP 1 from 32C	Ack.	DB
1337	111340	Fte Dow	Cps	Leaving on ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1338	111351	32B	3	Small red & grey hel over my area. Type unknown. Has pontoons. Now moving NORTH along my "In" route.	Ack.	DB



OPERATION: ESSAYCONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 143DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 11 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Sgt OwenTIME: FROM 1007 TO 1157

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1320	111007	MCpl Pushie	Ops	Leaving for VP 15 now	Ack	HR
1321	111020	31B	3	CF 5 over his loc flying from SOUTHWEST.	Ack	HR
1322	111022	3	VP 16	Keep your TV you rented, you will be reimbursed for cost.	Ack	HR
1323	111047	Ops Offr	12RBC	Talked with Capt Gabnon ref equip required in Op ESSAY tasks in future.	OUT msg FOLIO 107	HR
1324	111048	Ops Offr	12RBC	Talked with Capt Mailleaux ref Pers disposition and veh state	OUT msg FOLIO 108	HR
1325	111053	3B	All stns	All available pers at sites to gather near a radio set to observe Remembrance Day ceremony.	Ack.	HR
1326	111058	3B	All stn	In keeping with Remembrance Day, the poem "IN FLANDERS FIELDS" was read and 2 minutes silence was observed simultaneously with each person on parade at this loc.	Ack	HR
1327	111145	Ops Offr	CFB VALCARTIER	Phoned Base Duty Offr with a 2149 request. Replace engine, clutch pressure plate on veh #53-41675.	OUT msg FOLIO 109	HR
1328	111150			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1329	111151	Ops Offr	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP Received METREP	OUT msg FOLIO 110, informed SSM & SQMS IN msg FOLIO 301, passed to 31C & 32C	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 142

NTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

NTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2141 TO 0955

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1309	102141	31C	3	Weather report from all c/s 31. Overcast, high ceiling, wind about 5-10 mph from EAST to WEST, temp just above freezing.		
1310	110006			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		DB
1311	110010	LO	12RBC	1) OPS SITREP - no change. 2) ADS - a) as per normal b) 12RBC to send other copies of air photos. c) They have METREP of rain and fog for tomorrow.	Copy placed on file for Ops Offr info.  OUT msg FOLIO 106.	MRA
1312	110040			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		MRA
1313	110527	31A	31C	My SUNRAY leaving for VP 1 now.	Ack	MRA
1314	110600			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off	Ack	
1315	110630	3	Log	Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off A&Q SITREP for 10 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 299	HR
1316	110800	3	All stns	From 38. Sheer pins for winches now available. All veh must be checked for serviceability of winches and carry 3 spare sheer pins.	Ack.	HR
1317	110840	32F	3	4 sheer pins require winch on veh #636 NS (Pins for 2½ ton)	38 phoned and MOLAR informed.	HR
1318	110850	39D	3	A&Q SITREP 11 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 300	HR
1319	110955	31	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 141DUTY OFFICER: Capt. CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 10 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1900 TO 2130

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1297	101900	Sgt Hobday	Capt Blair	Discussed disciplinary problems with Sgt Hobday ref Cpl Biggar.	Ack.	DB
1298	101930	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 296	DB
1299	102000	2IC	Ops	Returned to VP 1 with MCpl Alcock	Ack.	DB
1300	102001	32C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 297	DB
1301	102012	31B	3	Check on cut-off date for Bonds?	Ack.	DB
1302	102017	31C	3	Correction on A&Q SITREP serial E should read 1720 NOT 1800.	Ack. Reason for this will appear on tomorrow's ADREP.	DB
1303	102022	B	31B	Ref Bonds, the papers must be in paymaster's hands by 15 Nov 70.	Ack.	DB
1304	102024	B9	3	In your loc, closing down.	Ack.	DB
1305	102055	VP 16	3	Nothing to report/ Two items of mail at this loc/ Am unhooking from tower now, still have small set on all night.	Ack.	DB
1306	102120	2 IC	Ops	Cpl Fisher WB in hospital in BAGOTVILLE under observation. Wpn #3L9992 in guard room with 20 rds 7.62 mm locked up.	Ack. Entered on Sqn Disposition board.	DB
1307	102125	12RBC	Ops	Ref night vision eqpt.	IN msg FOLIO 298	DB
1308	102130	2 IC	Ops	Pte Douthwaite to come off excused duty and return to 31B tomorrow 11 Nov 70.	Ack.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 140

PTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

PTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1605 TO 1858

SEQ	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1286	101605	3	31	Your veh is ready to be picked up.	Ack.	SP
1287	101607	32	3	Do you have any veh going to BAGOTVILLE tomorrow? No.	Ack.	SP
1288	101610	31	3B	Can you have my veh delivered to my loc? Don't have the people for such "A" task at this time.	Ack.	SP
1289	101616	3B	31	Your veh will leave this loc at approx 1800 hrs.	Ack.	SP
1290	101702	31	3B	Proceeding to your loc with Cpl Biggar. Have a spare pers with me. I will take my veh back with me.	Ack.	SP
1291	101707	QM	3	POL veh returned to this loc.	Ack.	SP
1292	101755			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Pinsent off		
1293	101812	VP 16	3	SUNRAY will be arriving a little late at your loc./ VP 16 sent his & VP 15s A&Q SITREPs.	IN msg FOLIO 294 (VP 16) IN msg FOLIO 295 (VP 15)	DB
1294	101830	Capt Blair	Ops	31 in this loc with 31F and Cpl Biggar	Ack.	DB
1295	101840	SSM	Ops	Cpl Biggar under Open Arrest in Bell Bldg.	Ack,	DB
1296	101858	39	3	Leaving for VP 16	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 139DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 10 Nov 70/544DUTY NCO: MCpl PinsentTIME: FROM 1444 TO       

LOCAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1280	101444	ADS	Ops	Received on ADS Amdt 4, SOPs for Op ESSAY Reward posters Info Bulletin 5/70 of 081800 R. OPS 399 of 09 Nov - Hippie Fire bombs Op ESSAY Loc & Str return OPS 75 of 090345R; Allocation of Freq LOG 101 of 090325; Pers eqpt sup return OP 389 of 091100Z; SITREP No 51 OP 390 of 091100Z; Summary of Ops OPS 392 of 091645Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 393 of 091950Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 394 of 092015Z; SITREP 52 OPS 395 of 092115Z; INTREP 86 OPS 397 of 092210Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 400 of 100110Z; INTSUM OPS 401 of 100130Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5	Placed in SOPs IN msg FOLIO 279 IN msg FOLIO 280 IN msg FOLIO 281 IN msg FOLIO 282 IN msg FOLIO 283 IN msg FOLIO 284 IN msg FOLIO 285 IN msg FOLIO 286 IN msg FOLIO 287 IN msg FOLIO 288 IN msg FOLIO 289 IN msg FOLIO 290 IN msg FOLIO 291 IN msg FOLIO 292 IN msg FOLIO 293	SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP
1281	101445	31B	3	CF 5 buzzing towers.	Ack.	SP
1282	101504	32B	3	CF 5 buzzing towers from NORTHWEST.	Ack.	SP
1283	101505	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	2IC phoned and was asked to bring committal orders and punishment warrants.	Ack.	SP
1284	101520	Ops Offr 12RBC		ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 105	SP
1285	101544	3	31B	Ref Bonds - payments by installment or cash?/ By installment.	Ack	SP

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 138

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1356 TO 1440

SEQ. NO.	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1271	101356	3B	31	My 2½ ton should return soon, then I will go to your loc.	Ack.	SP
1272	101401	3B	31	WO Ovens is in 31A loc, at the restaurant. He can take care of that problem for you.	Ack.	SP
1273	101416	Ops Offr	Bell Telephone	Bell telephone bldg check. Bldg OK	Ack.	SP
1274	101420	VP 16	3	What time is 39 and his SUNRAY coming to this loc?	Trip cancelled.	SP
1275	101425	39	VP 16	I will come to your loc later this afternoon and stay for supper.		SP
1276	101426	Ops	Rear Party	Ref Cpl Biggar - Adm details	OUT msg FOLIO 104.	SP
1277	101432	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Asked Guard Room to have Capt Berge phone here before leaving that loc.	Ack.	SP
1278	101437	31B	3	Hel flying over this loc.	Ack.	SP
1279	101440	32B	3	Hel flying over this loc. No marking. Don't think it belongs to Quebec Hydro. From 39; I checked it out yesterday, it is a civilian working for Quebec Hydro.	Ack.	SP
1280						

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 137

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Comeau

TIME: FROM 1205 TO 1353

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1257	101205	3	VP 16	METREP	Ack	JDC
1258	101205	31	3	CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH	Ack	JDC
1259	101206	32C	3	CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH	Ack	JDC
1260	101207	32A	Log	Leaving this loc now.	Ack.	JDC
1261	101210	31A	31C	CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH	Ack	RJM
1262	101215			Sgt May on/Cpl Comeau off		
1263	101245			MCpl Pinsent on/Sgt May off		
1264	101310	Ops Offr	12RBC	Maj Newell given pers disposition, <del>and</del> veh state, and air recce of LZ <sup>REQUES</sup>	OUT msg FOLIO 103	SP
1265	101340	39A	3	Leaving your loc. Permission to close down.	Ack.	SP
1266	101342	32B	3	Ask SUNRAY 32B to locate coloured green pencils or coloured paint and bring them to this loc.	Ack.	SP
1267	101345	32B	3	Has 32B veh left your loc? Yes.		SP
1268	101346	Sgt Hobday	Ops Offr	Ref Cpl Biggar	IN msg FOLIO 278	SP
1269	101352	31	3B	Can you give me est time of repair on my veh.	Ack.	SP
1270	101353	3B	31	Ref your last, No. Hasen't been insp yet.	Ack	SP

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 136

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Comeau

TIME: FROM 0915 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1242	100915	31	3	31 will bring veh in. 31F will return pers.	2IC has seen.	JDC
1243	100940	2IC	Ops	2IC, MCpl Alcock, Cpl Fisher, Pte Dow to CFB BAGOTVILLE	CO has seen	JDC
1244	100945	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Reference Chain saws - spark plug size	IN msg FOLIO 273, Ops Offr has seen	JDC
1245	100956	Ops Offr	12RBC	Ref SITREP and VIP Guard policy	OUT msg FOLIO 101	JDC
1246	101008	3B	32B	For 32- Parts to repair veh are in.	Ack.	JDC
1247	101010	32B	3B	Veh on way in for gas.	Ack. SEAGULL has seen	JDC
1248	101015	VP 16	3	Radio check	Ack.	JDC
1249	101030	32A	Ops	In this loc.	Ack by Ops offr and informed about parts for his veh.	JDC
1250	101035	CANEX	Ops	Reference films - Do we want them?	IN msg FOLIO 274	JDC
1251	101100	39C	Ops	Back in this location.	Ops Offr has seen	JDC
1252	101110	31F	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	RME
1253	101115	12RBC	CO	Col Savard reference his visit.	IN msg FOLIO 275	JDC
1254	101115	MONTREAL	CO	Paymaster reference times, date of arrival and departure of troops for GAGETOWN/TADOUSSAC.	IN msg FOLIO 276	JDC
1255	101120	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 102, CO has seen	JDC
1256	101130	CFB BAGOTVILLE	LO	METREP	IN msg FOLIO 277, passed to 31C & 32C	JDC <sup>000060</sup>



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 135

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0600 TO 0908

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1228	100600	39C	3	Returning with MOUNTAIN TOP to 31C loc.	Ack	DB
1229	100605			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1230	100750	32	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack	MRA
1231	100751	MCpl Pushie	3	Leaving your loc with Cpl Justason for all C/S 31	Ack	MRA
1232	100755	ADM	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 270	MRA
1233	100805	3	VP 16	CO will visit your loc today with his SUNRAY. Insure all your pers are at your loc.	Ack.	MRA
1234	100813	3	31C	Inform 39C that the cowlings for the generator to go back to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Has to be brought in.	Ack	MRA
1235	100820	32F	3	Through 31C, ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 271, phoned to SQMS	MRA
1236	100828	31C	3	39C in my loc now.	Ack.	MRA
1237	100831	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	MRA
1238	100834	39C	3	HOOKUP.	Ack	MRA
1239	100845			Cpl Comeau on/MCpl Alcock off		
1240	100858	CFB VALCARITER	Ops	From Base Sup, reference Supply demand No 128	IN msg FOLIO 272, 2IC to seen	JDC
1241	100908	2IC	Log	Cpl MacNeil, MA, given 48 hrs ex duty eff 09 Nov 70	2IC has seen.	JDC

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 134DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 09 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Sgt OwenTIME: FROM 2019 TO 0515

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1213	092019	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 268	HR
1214	092032	12RBC	2IC	Telcon: Lt Col Sivard will call CO before departing tomorrow.	CO to be informed.	H R
1215	092047	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	HR
1216	092204	31	3	Inform 3B that I will require my veh to be picked up at 31C loc 10 Nov 70.	Ack.	HR
1217	092330	39C	3	Leaving your loc for 31C	Ack.	
1218	092340			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1219	100002	2IC	12RBC	SITREP - no change. There will be an ADS run 10 Nov 70.	Ack	DB
1220	100010	647	2IC	Cpl Raymond ref R&R	IN msg FOLIO 269	DB
1221	100045	31C	3	39C in my loc. He will be off the air for about 5 mins.	Ack.	DB
1222	100055	39C	3	On MOUNTAIN TOP preparing to UNHOOK	Ack.	DB
1223	100057	39C	3	UNHOOK now.	Ack.	DB
1224	100147	39C	3	Leaving 31C loc for 31B	Ack	DB
1225	100435	39C	3	Approaching 31B loc	Ack	DB
1226	100438	39C	3	In 31B loc, closing down for few mins.	Ack	DB
1227	100515	39C	3	Communications checked out. Results not good.	Ack	

DF000062

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 133

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Borge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1630 TO 2008

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1202	091630	CFB BAGOTVILLE	DO	Welfare Offr. Ref money, TVs, games, papers, films.	IN msg FOLIO 262, 2IC to see	MRA
1203	091636	VP 16	3	Hel LZ for VP 15, reference air photo, LZ to the RIGHT of 2 WHITE buildings. A&Q SITREP for VP15 and VP 16.	IN msg FOLIOs 263 & 264	MRA
1204	091640	12RBC	Sgt May	Reference ADM SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 265, 2IC to see	MRA
1205	091744			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1206	091815	32C	3	For SUNRAY 32, what is his ETA in this loc? Unknown at this time.		HR
1207	091823	31F	3	For MOLAR. Are old forestocks for FN C1 to be turned in when new ones are issued?	Ack.	HR
1208	091920	3	31C	Reference FNC1 forestock. Do not throw away. MOLAR unsure if they are expendable stores.	Ack.	HR
1209	091947	12RBC	2IC	Subject: Air landing sites. Photo in mail. Info 12RBC when they can check sites.	IN msg FOLIO 266, Ops Offr read.	HR
1210	091954	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 267	HR
1211	091959	39C	31B, 31C	Reference move of RRB from 31C to 31B for better comms.	Ack.	HR
1212	092008	VP 16	3	Permission to close down until 100800. Granted.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 132

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1445 TO 1603

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1196	091445	2IC	Bell Telephone	Building OK	Ack	MRA
1197	091500	2IC	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 98	MRA
1198	091509	Cpl Siciliano	Rear Party	ADM - GAGETOWN/C Sqn	OUT msg FOLIO 99	MRA
1199	091520	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops Offr	2149 - CFR 54-42325, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton cargo	OUT msg FOLIO 100	MRA
1200	091525	12RBC	Ops	12RBC 3350 - Instr ref SITREPS From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 377-081050Z - SITREP 49 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 379-081205Z - comments to SITREP 49 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 380-081315 - INTREP 84 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 381-081400Z - INTREP 85 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 382-08 Nov - SITREP 50 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 383-090055 - FMC Guard Task print out From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 384-090055 - Sommaires Des Renseignements 39	IN msg FOLIO 253 IN msg FOLIO 254 IN msg FOLIO 255 IN msg FOLIO 256 IN msg FOLIO 257 IN msg FOLIO 258 IN msg FOLIO 259 IN msg FOLIO 260	MRA MRA
1201	091603	CFB Valcartier	Ops Offr	Reference 2149, OUT msg FOLIO 100, clutch assy not avail.	IN msg FOLIO 261, passed to Sgt VanIderstine	MRA MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 131OFFR: Capt. BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 09 Nov 70NCO: MCpl LeechTIME: FROM 1200 TO 1434

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1183	091200			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		
1184	091209	VP 16	3	Radio check. METREP sent	Ack	MRA
1185	091222	39	3	Thru 32B, I am in 32A loc now.	Ack	MRA
1186	091223	12RBC	Ops Offr	Reference: Number of pers having overboots for combat foots.	IN msg FOLIO 251	MRA
1187	091232	Rear Party	Ops	Adm - GAGETOWN/C SQN	IN msg FOLIO 252	MRA
1188	091234	31B	3	Cpl Vienneau received letter from C Pro C Base GAGETOWN reference insurance renewal. Could this be straighten out on next call to base./ Yes.	Passed to Rear Party (serial 1198)	MRA
1189	091300	2IC	12RBC	Pers disposition and veh holdings	OUT msg FOLIO 97	MRA
1190	091306	39	3	Thru 32B, leaving 32A for VP 1	Ack	MRA
1191	091313	3B	31C	Required 31's jeep here 10 Nov 70 for repair.	Ack.	MRA
1192	091330	Z39A	3	Leaving your loc for LZ	Ack	MRA
1193	091417	39	3	In your loc, closed down.	Ack	MRA
1194	091424	31	3	In your loc, closed down.	Ack	MRA
1195	091434	31F	3	I require a POL run within the next 24 hrs. Require 10 cans to each site. 35 empties to be pick up. 35	Passed to 2IC. Cpl Justason detailed to conduct POL run all C/S 31 tomorrow 0800	

MRA000065

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 130

MTY OFFR: Capt. Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

MTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1019 TO 1118

REF ID	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1170	091019	VP 16	3	Radio check, ok	Ack	DB
1171	091020	32B	3	39 Moving to my loc.	Ack	DB
1172	091027	32F	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	DB
1173	091040	Z39	3	In 32B loc, 39 returning about 1400.	Ack	DB
1174	091041	12RBC	Ops Offr	Send height of VP 16? 525 ft.	Ack	DB
1175	091050	32	3	In your loc, closed down.	Ack	DB
1176	091100	12RBC	2IC	Maj newell ref hel landing sites	IN msg FOLIO 248	DB
1177	091110	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 96	DB
1178	091121	32B	3	39 leaving my loc for 32A	Ack	DB
1179	091125	CFB BAGOTVILLE	LO	METREP	IN msg FOLIO 249, sent to 31C & 32C	DB
1180	091130	3B	31A	Is there a suitable hel landing site in your area? Yes to the left of site 3.	Ack.	DB
1181	091130	12RBC	Ops	Re: Air Photos. 12RBC will send two complete sets to us. One set to be returned to hel LZ.	IN msg FOLIO 250	MRA
1182	091148			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 129

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0730 TO 1612

SEAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1157	090730	32F	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 243	DB
1158	090815	SSM	Duty NCO	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 244	DB
1159	090823	3	31C, 32C	For SUNRAY 31 & 32, be in this loc by 1600 hrs.	Ack	DB
1160	090825	32	3	I am going to your loc this morning. Will SUNRAY be there? SUNRAY is leaving for your area shortly, should meet you on route.	Ack	DB
1161	090830	PRONTO	Ops	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 245	DB
1162	090845	39	3	Leaving your loc for 32	Ack	DB
1163	090847	3	31C	Reason for rubbing alcohol on ADREP? Medic ordered it for sore backs (31A)	Ack	DB
1164	090850	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops Offr	CANEX welfare.	IN msg FOLIO 246	DB
1165	090920	39	3	In 32 loc now.	Ack.	DB
1166	090922	31C	3	31B reported C5 over his loc.	Ack.	DB
1167	090930	32F	3	In your loc.	Ack.	DB
1168	090947	31C	3	31A reported C5 over his loc.	Ack.	DB
1169	091012	MONTREAL	LO	Log Sup ref special equipment requirement for Internal Security Ops.	IN msg FOLIO 247	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 128

DUTY OFFER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1820 TO 0718

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1142	081820	39C	3	Leaving your loc for 32B loc.	Ack.	MRA
1143	081826			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		
1144	081847	3	All stns	Loss of 1 Cards	IN msg FOLIO 235 & 236	MRA
1145	082034	12RBC	2IC	Inquiry as to pers employed as sentrs, ADS for 09 Nov 70 confirmed.	IN msg FOLIO 239	MRA
1146	082108			Maj Milner on/Capt Berge off		
1147	082109	VP 16	3	Closing down.	Ack	MRA
1148	082114	39C	3	Thru 31C leaving 32B loc for your loc.	Ack.	MRA
1149	082140	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 240	MRA
1150	082158	39C	3	In your loc. closed down. 32B checked for comms, is not acceptable for RRB.	Ack.	MRA
1151	082205			Capt Berge on/Maj Milner off		
1152	082205	Adm Tp	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 241	MRA
1153	082320			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off		
1154	090504	3	All stn	Radio check. Comms normal 32A contact thru 31A.	Ack	HR
1155	090600			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1156	090718	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 242	DB

000068



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 127MY OFFR: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 08 Nov 70MY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1525 TO 1805

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1129 (cont'd)	081525	ADS	Ops	(continued) Circular on Wanten pers Loss of ID Cards Loss of ID Cards	IN msg FOLIO 234 IN msg FOLIO 235 IN msg FOLIO 236	DB
1130	081545	LO	CFB VALCARTIER	Welfare officer re films requested	OUT msg FOLIO 95	DB
1131	081555	CFB VALCARTIER	LO	Progress on films request	IN msg FOLIO 237 (copy for 2IC on file)	DB
1132	081611	31C	3	CF 5 flew over my loc from EAST to WEST Ack.		DB
1133	081625	39	3	Leaving 31C loc for VP 1	Ack.	DB
1134	081640	VP 16	3	Sent METREP & Lost I Card report	Ack.	DB
1135	081650	3	32B	PRONTO to visit your loc tonight at approximately 1900.	Ack.	RJM
1136	081650	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP VP 15 & 16	IN msg FOLIO 237	RJM
1137	081705	LO	Bell Telephone	Phoned Bell telephone to report trouble with uphone(continues dial tone after operators answers)	Bell will send repair man 09 Nov	RJM
1138	081710	32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C loc.	Ack.	RJM
1139	081720	39,39A	3	At your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	RJM
1140	081745	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 238	RJM
1141	081805			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off	Ack. Pass 2 loss of I Cards 31 & 32 235 & 236.	MRA000069

OPERATION: ESSAY

## C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 126OFFER: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 08 Nov 70OFFER NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1442 TO 1525

NO.	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1125	081442	ADS	Ops	Wanted Posters INTREP 82 Weapon safety INT from 5-6 NOV 70 SITREP 45 INT from 070600R - 071800 R Nov 70 FMC Guard task Op ESSAY - POMC INTREP 83 SITREP 47 SITREP 48 INT from 061800 R-070600 R Nov 70 Release of controlled material Deployment to MONTREAL Loss of ID Cards	IN msg FOLIO 209, copies to all stns. IN msg FOLIO 210 IN msg FOLIO 211 IN msg FOLIO 212 IN msg FOLIO 213 IN msg FOLIO 214 IN msg FOLIO 215 IN msg FOLIO 216 IN msg FOLIO 217 IN msg FOLIO 218 IN msg FOLIO 219 IN msg FOLIO 220 IN msg FOLIO 221 IN msg FOLIO 222 IN msg FOLIO 223	DB
1126	081510	LO	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 94	DB
1127	081515	31C	3	Closing down on BOLD LADY as its on permanent send.	Ack.	DB
1128	081517	31F	3	May have rectified problem on MOUNTAIN TOP (serial 1127)	Ack.	DB
1129	081525	ADS	Ops	Air Request C Sqn 8 CH Meeting, Lt Gen Turcot, etc 05 Nov 70 Storage of pers wpns on pax ac INTREP 76 INT from 040600R-041800R Nov 70 SITREP 44 of 5 Cbt Gp Night vision devices INT from 050600R-051800R Nov 70 Command 5 Cbt Gp MONTREAL INTREP 78	IN msg FOLIO 224 IN msg FOLIO 225 IN msg FOLIO 226 IN msg FOLIO 227 IN msg FOLIO 228 IN msg FOLIO 229 IN msg FOLIO 230 IN msg FOLIO 231 IN msg FOLIO 232 IN msg FOLIO 233	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 125

ATTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1300 TO 1440

<u>SEQ</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>
1112	081300	39D	3	Back from VP 15 & 16.	Ack.	DB
1113	081325	39D	3	Leaving for LZ for ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1114	081340	32	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
1115	081345	LO	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 93	DB
1116	081347	39 & 39A	3	Leaving for 31 loc.	Ack. 31 informed	DB
1117	081354	3	39A	What about films we discussed earlier. Should be on ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1118	081355	39C	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
1119	081400	LO	Bell Telephone	Reported bldg OK. Informed not nec on weekends.	Marked on report board.	DB
1120	081410	LO	CFB BAGOTVILLE	METREP received.	IN msg FOLIO 204	DB
1121	081415	3	31C&32C	Sent METREP	IN msg FOLIO 204.	DB
1122	081425	SSM	Ops	Back from ADS run.	Ack.	DB
1123	081430	ADS	Ops	INTREP 79 INTREP 80 INTREP 81 Weapon Safety	IN msg FOLIO 205 IN msg FOLIO 206 IN msg FOLIO 207 IN msg FOLIO 208	
1124	081440	39&39A	3	In 31 loc, closed down.	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 124

WTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

WTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1255

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
	1100	081201		Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off			
	1101	081205	12RBC	Ops Offr	ADS run will be on time, 1400 hrs.	Ack.	DB
	1102	081210	3	VP 16	Investigate cleared areas with a view to hel landing areas and pass on to VP 15 the same.	Ack.	DB
	1103	081212	39C	3	HOOKUP/RRB freq change.	Ack.	DB
	1104	081215	3	All stns	Radio check/ LOG CABIN satisfactory	Ack.	DB
	1105	081220	Z39	3	Closed down.	Ack	Db
	1106	081225	39A	3	Radio check. Closed Down	Ack.	DB
	1107	081228	VP 16	3B	Discussed area required for large hel (60 ft). VP 16 reported he was going to check.	Ack.	DB
	1108	081245	Ops Offr	12RBC	Pers disposition and veh count.	OUT msg FOLIO 92	DB
	1109	081250	39C	3	Leaving for your loc now.	Ack.	DB
	1110	081252	VP 16	3	No suitable sight at VP 15./Find area at VP 15 where hel could hover and lower equip, etc, by cable.	Ack. Wait out.	DB
	1111	081255	VP 16	3	Hel could hover over approach road at VP 15 if hel arrives from the SOUTH. At my loc no suitable landing site but could do the same as at VP 15.	Ack. SEAGULL informed.	DB

SHEET NO: 123

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0919 TO 1200

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1094	080915			Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off		
1095	080949	31B	3	Thru 31C CF-5 over his site again.	Ack	HR
1096	080952	39D	3	Leaving for VP 15 & 16 to pay pers.	Ack.	HR
1097	081102	39C	3	Leav' your loc now for 31C loc.	Ack.	HR
1098	081200	39C	3	In 31C loc closing down on this means.	Ack.	HR
1099	081200	39C	3	On MOUNTAIN TOP (Rebroadcast net) now.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0153 TO 0415

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1083	080153	Ops Offr	12RBC	Discussed hel landing sites with Capt Sauvie. Capt Elrick suggested the only way to resolve the problem was to have a hel pilot come and look at the sites or trust our judgement.	Ack.	MRA
1084	080315	12RBC	Ops Offr	12RBC checked regs on hels and as long as there is 25 feet of clearance the hel can fly under wires.	Ack.	MRA
1085	080620			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off		
1086	080650	VP 16	3	Two pers at this loc wish to know what dates are for celebration of LILLIFONTEIN Day.	Will info when you arrive at this loc.	RJM
1087	080730	3	31C-32C	Do all your stns have SOI 0770 at this time? Yes.	Ack.	RJM
1088	080800	VP 16	3	SUNRAY going to your loc.	Ack.	RJM
1089	080812	32F	3	ADREP 32	IN msg FOLIO 202 passed to QM	RJM
1090	080824	31C	3	ADREP - nil requirements	Passed to QM	RJM
1091	080845	SSM	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 203 Passed to QM	RJ
1092	080905	31F	3	Request permission to close down (phoned)	Ack.	HR
1093	080915	31B	3	Thru 31C-CF 5 now over my loc. He made 3 passes.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: Capt ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 07 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 2006 TO 0611

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1072	072006	VP16	3	Require work tickets for veh 928 and 325 from 17 - 31 Oct. Pass above to VP 15. Send at your convenience. Work tickets should be in your loc.	Ack. Closed down until 080800	SP
1073	072007	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 198	DB
1074	072007	12RBC	L0	Ref veh state.	IN msg FOLIO 199	DB
1075	072015	12RBC	L0	Subject: hel LZ for resupply of VP 15 & 16.	IN msg FOLIO 200	SP
1076	072015	PRONTO	Ops	A&Q SITREP for SHQ	IN msg FOLIO 201	DP
1077	072110	31	Ops	In your loc.	Ack.	DB
1078	072200	L0	12RBC	Subject: Hel LZ, OUT msg FOLIO 89 also ref IN msg FOLIO 200.	Ack.	SP
1079	072210	2IC	12RBC	Subject veh request and FMC Staff Date Handbook.	OUT msg FOLIO 90.	SP
1080	072355			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1081	072400	L0	12RBC	Ref confirmation of ADS for 08 Nov, air photos will be sent with suitable LZ marked and more photos to follow.	copy placed for CO, 2IC, Ops info. OUT msg FOLIO 91	MRA
1082	080011			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		

SHEET NO: 120

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 07 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1522 TO 2003

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1060	071522	12RBC	LO	Telcon; confirming we hold a staff car. Capt Berge asked of the possibility of mail direct to TADOUSSAC.	IN msg FOLIO 193	HR
1061	071540	31C	3	Generator situation at this loc is critical. require replacement soonest.	Ack.	HR
1062	071620	LO	CFB VALCARTIER	Attempted to call Welfare offr but was unsuccessfull.	Ack.	HR
1063	071651	3	31A	Require worktickets for your veh from 17-31 Oct soonest.	Ack.	HR
1064	071655	31C	3	Ref work tickets for veh 515. We will send them in soonest.	Ack.	HR
1065	071712	12RBC	Ops Offr	Telcon: New info on ADM SITREP, para 2 to reflect total veh.	IN msg FOLIO 194 (2IC to read)	HR
1066	071721	VP 15	3	Thru VP 16 A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 195	HR
1067	071722	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 196	HR
1068	071755			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1069	071820	37	3	On ferry now, bringing Pte Douthwaite in for rest in Bell bldg. Will give more details on arrival.	Ack.	DB
1070	071827	37	3	In this cloc. Closing Down. STARLIGHT coming up to info on Douthwaite.	Ack.	DB
1071	072003	32F	3	A&QnSITREP	IN msg FOLIO 197	DB



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

MY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

MY NCO: Sgt Owen

SHEET NO: 119

DATE: 07 Nov 70

TIME: FROM 1255 TO 1305

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1048	071255	31	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	HR
1049	071255	CO	Sqn offr	O Group. Briefed on Military sit in MONTREAL.	Ack.	RJM
1050	071330	Sgt Kitcher	Ops Offr	Msg ref Douthwaite sick report. 1 week rest. MA sent to bring him to this loc (VP 1)	Ack	HRA
1051	071339	5CbtGp	Ops	Thru 12eRBC deliver by CO. OPS 358 062030, SITREP 46. OPS 360 070030, INTREP 82.	IN msg FOLIO 191 IN msg FOLIO 192	HR
1052	071346	31	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	HR
1053	071347	31B	3	Thru 32B-c/s 38 is in my loc now.	Ack.	HR
1054	071349	37	3	Leaving your loc now for Hotel Cote PETITE SAGUENAY.	Ack.	HR
1055	071355	31C	3	Requested a SITREP on chorehorses.	Ack.	HR
1056	071404	3	31C	Ref chorehorses. 38 just started repairs today.	Ack.	HR
1057	071435	32	3	Leaving your loc, now.	Ack.	HR
1058	071502	Ops	12RBC	ADM SITREP 07 Nov	OUT msg FOLIO 88	HR
1059	071505	3	31C	Work tickets for veh 515 & 818 required soonest.	Ack.	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DEPT OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 07 Nov 70

DEPT NCO: MCpl Alcock

Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 1012 TO 1243

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1036	071012	31C	3	From SUNRAY 31; Pte Douthwaite now in hotel, SUNRAY 31B is going to get him. Wish your STARLIGHT to check him out.	NO. Take him to same doctor as yesterday. If just require rest ect, have him sent to this loc. If further treatment, MA will evacuate to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Ack.	MRA
1037	071018	31C	3	Helicopter over my loc heading SOUTH. No distinguishing marks.	Ack	MRA
1038	071050	Sgt VanIderstine	3	Leaving with Cpl Powell for 31A loc.	Ack	MRA
1039	071052	Ops Offr	12RBC	Ref ETA of CO and transmission of SITREPS.	OUT msg FOLIO 85	MRA
1040	071100	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 86	MRA
1041	071111	Z39A	3	Leaving your loc in a few mins <sup>UTD</sup> for air strip.	Ack.	MRA
1042	071112	Z39	3	Leaving your loc no for air strip.	Ack.	MRA
1043	071115	SQMS	3	3/4 ton with Pte Gillett and Bernard arrived from CFB GAGETOWN	Passed to 32. He will pick up.	MRA
1044	071116	32	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack	MRA
1045	071156			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off.	Ack.	HR
1046	071238	Ops	12RBC	Pers Disposition and Veh count.	OUT msg FOLIO 87	HR
1047	071243	Z39A	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockDocument disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
SHEET NO: 117DATE: 07 Nov 70TIME: FROM 0853 TO 1028

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1030	070853	5CbtGp	Ops	Received OPs 310 040855Z, INTREP 75 OPS 309 040850Z, Loss of I Card LOG 80 041625Z, Deployment to MONTREAL 2 PPCLI OPS 325 050325Z INTREP 77 LOG 85 050545Z, Release of controlled material for 2 PPCLI OPS 326 050715Z Air Photo request SAGUENAY area OPS 352 050825Z, Wanted car (Citreon) OPS 333 051045Z, 5Cbt Gp SITREP #43 OPS 334 051105Z, SOMMAIRES DES RENSEIGNEMENTS 32 DE 0418COR TO 050600 R NOV uo.	IN msg FOLIO 181 IN msg FOLIO 182  IN msg FOLIO 183 IN msg FOLIO 184  IN msg FOLIO 185  IN msg FOLIO 186 IN msg FOLIO 187 IN msg FOLIO 188  IN msg FOLIO 189	
1031	070923	3	32C	MOLAR wishes to meet you at RV 6 at 071030P to issue wpns to ser 135 and 203.	Ack.	MRA
1032	070930	MCpl Pushie	3	Leaving your loc for 31A & 31B	Ack	MRA MRA
1033	070935	3	All stns	Msg ref wanted car (Citreon)	IN msg FOLIO 187	MRA
1034	071005	31A	3	Khaki coloured Bell Helicopter with pontcons just flew over this loc heading SOUTH.	Ack.	MRA
1035	071008	31A	31C	Having <sup>AC</sup> claburator problems with my veh. 3 Ack	Recovery action initiated.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 116

(When Completed)

MY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

MY NCO: Sgt Owenick

TIME: FROM 2237 TO 0853

EDIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1019	062237	37	3	Am about to board ferry.	Ack	HR
1020	062259	37	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack	HR
1021	062340	31B	3	31B investigating a light on water near his bank. Investigation proved negative at this time.	Ack.	HR
1022	062355			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
1023	070230	31C	3	Back in my loc (31F)	Ack	DB
1024	070605			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off		
1025	070805	32F	3	ADREP - nil return.	Ack	MRA
1026	070806	Adm	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 179	MRA
1027	070841	31C	3	ADREP nil return	Ack	MRA
1028	070853	FMC	3	Standing Order for Op ESSAY amendment No 3 ref FMC 3005-1 Ops 23 Oct 70.	Ack	MRA
1029	070853	5CbtGp	Ops	From 12eRBC by post office mail. Received Log state and strength return 04 & 05 Nov. 2 copies.	IN msg FOLIO 180	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 115

ATTY OFFR: Capt Berge/Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Sgt. Owen

TIME: FROM 1820 TO 2210

SE/NAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1008	061820	MA	Ops Offr	Phoned from CFB BAGOTVILLE and report that patient OK and his veh broken down in BAGOTVILLE with a flat tire.	IN msg FOLIO 174	HR
1009	061842	31	3	At 31C loc now.	Ack	HR
1010	061905	31C	3	Inform c/s 31F who is in your loc. Pick up 4" nails from here.		HR
1011	061915	3	All stn.	Distribution of SOI 0770 to all stns.	OUT msg FOLIO 84.	HR
1012	061925	3	31C	SUNRAY MINOR asked SUNRAY 31 to get building request from 31B in soonest to complete his requests.	Wait out. Ack	HR
1013	061928	31	3	Reply ref serial 1012. Building sup requirements for 31B.	IN msg FOLIO 175.	HR
1014	061932	39A	31	SUNRAY MINOR questioned 31 on the list of supplies requested by his call signs.	Ack	HR
1015	062011	31	3	A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 176	HR
1016	062034	32F	3	A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 177	HR
1017	062100	3B	All stns	Eff 07 Nov 70 CF 5 flights will be coming over at low level <del>overflight</del> <del>series</del> . An explanation will come later. All stn will report obs.	Ack.	HR
1018	062210	12RBC	Ops	To WO McGillis. Re SMGs with Ser # 2S. We have none to report.	IN msg FOLIO 178	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 114

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1515 TO 1800

NO	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
995	061515	31B, 31C	3	Phone 31B's restaurant in 25 min (1530) and have him hold until 1700 to RV with POL veh.	Pers informed.	RJM
996	061520	VP16	3	Has Cpl Sparling returned yet.	No, will inform you.	RJM
997	061520	3	31C	31F leaving this loc now.		RJM
998	061539	Z39	3	In your loc. Closing down.	Ack.	HR
999	061542	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	HR
1000	061544	12RBC	3	VP 16 & 15 ownership?	Quebec Hydro	RJM
1001	061700	3	VP 16	You can pick up Cpl Sparling at 1800	Ack.	RJM
1002	061705	3	31B	(SUNRAY 31 speaking) Have Pte Douthwaite put up in Hotel until tomorrow and we will then decide if he requires further treatment for influenza.	Ack.	RJM
1003	061800	31A	3	Building requirements in accord with OUT msg FOLIO 74.	IN msg FOLIO 170	HR
1004	1061804	31C	3	Building requirements in accord with OUT msg FOLIO 74.	IN msg FOLIO 171	HR
1005	061804			Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off		
1006	061809	VP 15	3	A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 172	HR
1007	061810	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70	IN msg FOLIO 173	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 113

(When Completed)

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1354 TO 1515

NO	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
984	061354	39C	3	Leaving 31C loc for yours.	Ack.	DB
985	061400	2IC1	Bell Telephone	Bell Telephone building report.	Ack	DB
986	061410	VP 16	3	Radio check. VP 16 heard METREP sent to 31C and 32C	Ack (serial 973)	DB
987	061411	Ops	31C, 32C	Cpl Siciliano said mail was ready for collection at your convenience.	Ack. Mail came in about 1200 hrs with Paymaster from CFB BAGOTVILLE.	DB
988	061415	Cpl MacNeil	Ops	Cpl MacNeil took Cpl Fisher WB to CFB BAGOTVILLE.	Cpl Fisher had eyelid puncture when a piece of a punch broke away.	DB
989	061430	2IC	Rear Party	Adm details.	OUT msg FOLIO 82	DB
990	061455	39C	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack	DB
991	061500	Ops	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 83	DB
992	061500	Cpl Barrett	Ops	Phone hooked from QM to BLUEBELL (2 rings)	Ack.	DB
993	061502			Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off.	Ack.	
994	061515	31C	3	Msg for 31. Pick up 4" nails and roofing nails.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 112

(When Completed)

PTY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 06 Nov 70PTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1213 TO 1315

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
972	061213	Pronto	Ops	Leaving for 31 loc with chore horse.	Ack	DB
973	061214	3	31C 32C	METREP passed on	Ack VP 15 & 16 to be informed later	DB
974	061240	31C	3	Ref picking up BLUEBELL pers at 31A loc. 31 will pick them up when he brings building requirements to 2IC/Chain saw chain now repaired (at ST SIMEON).	Ack. BLUEBELL took c/s 31A veh back.	DB
975	061300	31C	3	Check on when my veh is ready/About 1600 hrs.	Ack. Info from BLUEBELL	DB
976	061308	Z39	3	In 32C loc.	Ack	DB
977	061309	Pte Dow	Ops	CO left in a/c at 1240 hrs. Cpl Powell and Pte Dow to take staff car to ST SIMEON to blance wheels.	Ack. Information passed from CO to Pte Dow.	DB
978	061312	39C	3	In 31C loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
979	061316	Cpl Derocher	3	Leaving for 32A loc.	Ack. Took mail	DB
980	061320	Ops	12RBC	Cpl Siciliano sent the Pers & veh disposition report.	OUT msg FOLIO 81.	DB
981	061321	Cpl Pushie	Ops	POL veh leaving for all 31 locations.	Ack.	DB
982	061330	32	3	In your loc. Closed down.	Ack.	DB
983	061345	Pte Dow	Ops	Leaving for ST SIMEON with Sgt VanIderstine in staff car.	Ack. (serial 977)	DB

000084



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDUTY NCO: Cpl BithellDocument disclosed under the Access to Information Act  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'informationSHEET NO: 111DATE 006 Nov 70TIME: FROM 1025 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
959	061025	SgtMay	Cpl McNeill.	Informed re Safety of SMGs	IN msg FOLIO 166	DB
960	061030	3B	Ops	Returned from C/S 31A	Ack	DB
961	061045	32F	Ops	32F leaving in 5 mins.	Ack	DB
962	061050	3	31C&32C	Require list of bldg sups/Will bring in after lunch.	Ack	DB
963	061054	31C	3	Khaki coloured a/c 101B bussing 31A loc. Type V00D00? Flying at about 300 ft.	Ack 2IC informed	DB
964	061100	31B	3	CF 5 bussing this loc for about the 4th time. Colour black	Ack, probably same as ser 963	
965	061105	31C	3	ACREP - CF 5 Steel Grey/Black flying from EAST to WEST over my loc.	Ack	DB
966	061110	VP 16	3	ACREP same as ser 965	Ack	DB
967	061117	31	31C	Now at 31A loc	Ack	DB
968	061130	PRONTO	Ops	Leaving for 31 loc. Delayed	Taking chorehorse in 2IC veh	DB
969	061130	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 80	DB
970	061155	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	METREP	IN msg FOLIO 169 passed to all stns	DB
971	061200	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	Money and mail received & sorted.	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 110

MY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

MY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0818 TO 1005

NO	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
945	060818	31F	3	Suggest ordering chain saw blades on ADREP to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Have pers looking for a blade now.	2IC and MOLAR informed.	DB
946	060822	3	32F	Bring Herman Nelson when you come in.	Ack	DB
947	060823	31C	3	Has 31A veh left yet?	Ack.	DB
948	060825	Ops	SSM	Veh ready but 31F will have to pick up.	Ack	DB
949	060830	3	32F	Have you finished with WD1?/No. 31F informed. He liaised with 32F to pick up in 3's loc.	Ack.	DB
950	060835	31C	3	Have BLUEBELL check on 31A veh brake lights.	Ack.	DB
951	060844	CO	CFB GAGETOWN	CO briefed Gen McAlpine and Maj Quinn on our ops sit.	OUT msg FOLIO 79	RJM
952	060900	3	31C	31A veh leaving this loc in 5 mins	31A ack.	DB
953	060900	5CbtGp	Ops	No ADS today.	CO and 2IC informed.	DB
954	060925	32F	3	At your loc, closed down.	32C informed.	RJM
955	060927	CO	12RBC	Ref ETA A/C - 1000 hrs GRANDES BERGERONNES.		RJM
956	060940	32A	3	3B departing this loc in 20 min.		RJM
957	060945			CO and LO departed for LZ		RJM
958	061005	CFB GAGETOWN	2IC	Ref SMGs and finding of Cpl Johnson's kit.		DB

000086

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 109

DUTY OFFER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2029 TO 0815

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
931	052029	31C	3	From 32A - From SEAGULL - is c/s 39B leaving with ADS tomorrow?/Yes, with SUNRAY 39. From SEAGULL - Do you wish me back in your loc?/Yes prior to 1200 hrs.	Ack	MRA
932	052031	12RBC	CO	Air Strip directions and prevailing winds passed.	IN msg FOLIO 160	MRA
933	052034	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 161	MRA
934	052041	12RBC	Ops	Re Flight, 6 Nov; CO and LO will be lifted.	IN msg FOLIO 162	MRA
935	052229	31	3	Leave your loc for 31C	Passed to 31C	MRA
936	052340	SHQ	Ops	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 163	MRA
937	052347			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off	Ack	MRA
938	060003	LO	12RBC	ADS 06 Nov not required.	OUT msg FOLIO 78	HR
939	060023	MONTREAL	Ops	ADS 06 Nov cancelled.	IN msg FOLIO 164	HR
940	060146	12RBC	Ops	R&R - re 1st and 2nd R&R	IN msg FOLIO 165	HR
941	060321	12RBC	Ops	Safety precaution SMG, any serial #2S is unsafe.	IN msg FOLIO 166	HR
942	060807	32F	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 167	HR
943	060807			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off		
944	060815	32F	3	Bring Pte McEvoy in, suspect flu, will pick up ADREP then.	Ack.	DB

000087

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO 108

DEPT OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DEPT NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1555 TO 2005

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
916	051555			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		
917	051550	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	Adm & Log details, <sup>received</sup> list of ADREP items not avail. Return stores procedure <sup>discussed</sup>	Inform SqMS, Bluebell, Pronto IN msg FOLIO 155	RJM
918	051655	39	3	In your loc closed down.	Ack	RJM
919	051658	Ops	12RBC	Sgt May request new Freq. 38.6	OUT msg FOLIO 77 31C monitoring for noise	RJM
920	051710			Dvr from CFB VALCARTIER returning.		RJM
921	051720	3	31C	Cpl Comeau claims he has left a <sup>note</sup> mag in your loc. Pleas check.		RJM
922	051725	12RBC	2IC	Capt Jeddrey talked to Capt Berge Adm details.	IN msg FOLIO 156	RJM
923	051752	37	3	Your loc closed down	Ack	MRA
924	051800			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off		
925	051818	VP 16	3	A&Q SITREP for VP 16 & 15	IN msg FOLIO 157	MRA
926	051838	12RBC	Ops	CO wishes our CO to go to MONTREAL tomorrow.	Yes.	MRA
927	051855	31	3	In your loc closed down	Ack	MRA
928	051904	Adm Tp	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 158	MRA
929	051940	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 159	MRA
930	052005	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 160	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 107

DEPT OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DEPT NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1218 TO 1530

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
933	051218	3	31 & 32	Re building sups for winter comfort	OUT msg FOLIO 74	HR
934	051232	31A	3	½ in snow and melting in fog vis 50 to 100 yds.	Ack	RJM
935	051245	39	3	Received interference from unknown stn asked us to identify ourselves.	Will call 12eRBC	RJM
936	051257	Z39 3	3	STARLIGHT would like name of Dr on this side (SOUTH) of river. Request call 31B for name of Dr.	Pass to 31B, Dr. Feigieu D'Entremon L'Anse St Jean, Tel 2106	RJM
937	051312	3	12RBC	Pers Disposition	OUT msg FOLIO 75	RJM
938	051400	2IC	CFB GAGETOWN	Adm Details including prom Pte Beals and Mavor to Cpl eff 07 Jul 70.	OUT msg FOLIO 76	RJM
939	051430	31F	3	At your loc. Closed down.	31C informed	RJM
940	051435	3	Bell Telephone	Building OK	Ack	RJM
941	051445	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Finance incl <i>Request</i> for \$10,000.00		RJM
942	051500	3	31C	Your chainsaw blade can be obtained, local purchase	Ack	RJM
943	051515	Ops	12RBC	ADM SITREP	Ack	RJM
944	051520	CFB VALCARTIER	3	Winter eqpt & CANEX sups	CFB VALCARTIER request to direct enquire 12 RBC	
915	051530	Z39	3	At 31 Loc	Ack	RJM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO 106DUTY OFFR: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 05 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Sgt OwenTIME: FROM 1042 TO 1158

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
926	051042	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 71	HR
927	051055	Ops	12RBC	Conversation re <i>star</i> light scopes	IN msg FOLIO 152	HR
928	051110	3B	3	Leaving your loc for 32A loc now. ETC his loc 1230 hrs	Ack	HR
929	051115	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	MET Report request	IN msg FOLIO 153	HR
930	051130	Ops	12RBC	Quantity request for Starlight Scopes and Weapons scopes	OUT msg FOLIO 73	HR
<del>931</del>	051138	2IC	12RBC	Concept of Resupply (winter)	IN msg FOLIO 154	HR
932	051158	3IC	3	Inform PRONTO that interference on BREAST PUMP (36.8) appears greater than on BELT TIE (36.4). Sunray C/S 3IC does not recommend it being used.	Ack	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 105

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0816 TO 1031

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
913	050816	32F	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 148	HR
914	050845	32	3B	Suggest you come to our loc by $\frac{1}{2}$ ton and that one of our men <del>return to you</del> loc for the 24 hr period you are here.	Ack ETA Not before 051200	RJM
915	050849	39	3	Leaving your loc	Ack	RJM
916	050912	3	31A	Your veh broken down at RV 11. We are sending recovery to you.	Ack	HR
917	050916	32A	3	Veh Cas Report 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton CFR 52-50061	IN msg FOLIO 149	HR
918	050923	3	31B	Your sunray request number pers infected by Diarrhoea (2)	Ack (Starlight informed)	HR
919	050935	3	31F	M62 moving to broken down veh at RV11 31F liason with pers at that loc.	Ack	HR
920	050958	37	3	Leaving for 31B loc	Ack	HR
921	051010	12RBC	Ops	Conversation Capt Jeddrey/Capt Brosby	IN msg FOLIO 150	HR
922	051018	Mt1Msg	Ops	Re: Request for Air by Capt Berge	IN msg FOLIO 63 151	HR
923	051023	2IC	Duty NCO	Restriction on Out of Bounds Area has been lifted WEF 1000 hrs this date.	Ack	HR
924	051028	37	3	Leaving your loc <del>for</del> 31B loc now.	Ack	HR
925	051031	2IC	12RBC	Informed <del>12RBC</del> to squash rumors that co-operation from BAGOTVILLE was unsatisfactory.	OUT msg FOLIO 70	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 104

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 2047 TO 0741

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
900	042047	Ops	12RBC	Capt Berge <i>and</i> Capt Meilleux for and AIRREQ	12 RBC will info soonest. OUT msg FOLIO 68.	RJM
901	042155			Capt Crosby on/Capt Berge off		
902	042210	VP 16	3	Radio Check. - No tlc from VP 15. Closed down until 0800 hrs. To report every 2 hrs on the hr.	Passed stolden I card info off IN msg FOLIO 134 to 137.	RJM
903	042226	12RBC	Ops	No ADS (L19) 5 Nov 70. Attempting to get Otter in replacement. Air Photo recce completed.	IN msg FOLIO 143	RJM
904	042305	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 144	RJM
905	042305	31C	3	31 in loc now	Ack	RJM
906	042315	SSM	Ops	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 145	RJM
907	042325	SgtMay	3	ADREP - SHQ	IN msg FOLIO 146	RJM
908	042325	SgtMay	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 147	RJM
909	042400			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off		MRA
910	050008	Ops	12RBC	No confirmation on ADS for 05 Nov 70	Ack	MRA
911	050600			Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off	Ack	HR
912	050741	Ops	CFB GAGETOWN	Adm details discussed by Cpl Siciliano with Cpl Morrison.	OUT msg FOLIO 69	HR



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 103

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1620 TO 2031

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
888	041620	5CbtGp	Ops	INTREP 5 Oct - 1 Nov Standing Orders Supplement Loss of ID Card Emblems for remembrance Day	IN msg FOLIO 135 IN msg FOLIO 136 IN msg FOLIO 137 IN msg FOLIO 138	
889	041700	37	3	In your loc. closed down.	Ack	DB
890	041707	3	31, 32	Sent info on I Cards (ser 888)	Ack	DB
891	041715	CO	Duty NCO	Returned from RIMOUSKI with Capt Elrick.	Ack	DB
892	041720	Regent	Regent	Making contact as info in JAMREP (ser 882)	IN msg FOLIO 133	DB
893	041735	12RBC	CO	CO 12 RBC had conversation re tracked veh and site accommodation.	IN msg FOLIO 139	RJM
894	041800			Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off		RJM
895	041900			ADREP veh arrived from VALCARTIER, rum ration received from Rear Party 12eRBC.	Dvr departs for VALCARTIER at 041921. IN msg FOLIO 140	RJM RJM
896	041927	3	31C	31 at this loc.	Ack	RJM
897	042026	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 141	RJM
898	042029	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 142	RJM
899	042031	31	3	Leaving your loc	31C informed	RJM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 102

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1207 TO 1615

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
876	041207	12RBC	Ops	Message ref recovery of I card, loss of I card & wanted car, loss of I card.	IN msg FOLIO 131	DB
877	041219	31C	3	Check if my veh ready yet. No about 3 hours yet.	Ack. Still requires greasing and odd jobs.	DB
878	041223	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Capt Berge and Capt Gallant discussed admin details.	IN msg FOLIO 132	DB
879	041300	Ops	12RBC	Pers disp by tasks. No change	OUT msg FOLIO 65.	DB
880	041354	31F	3	In your loc.	Ack	DB
881	041400	Ops	Bell Telephone	Building check OK.	Ack	DB
882	041420	Pronto	Ops	The sqn experience jamming.	IN msg FOLIO 133	DB
883	041500	Ops	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 66	DB
884	041535	Ops	QPP	Cpl Boulanger personally informed of details (loss I Card Cpl Fisher)	Cpl Boulanger to notify QPP NORTH and SOUTH shore detachments and will conduct investigation of loss.	DB
885	051555	37	3	Cpl Fairchild taking Cpl Barret to see MO at SACRE COEUR.	Ack	DB
886	041600	Ops	Hydro Quebec.	Use of Hydro hel for emergency evac/ Yes if it is here.	OUT msg FOLIO 67	DB
887	041615	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Ref OPRED State	IN msg FOLIO 134	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY s.19(1)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 101

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0726 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
865	040726	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 130	MRA
866	040735	32	3	In your loc closing down.	Ack	MRA
867	040815	Z39	3	Leaving your loc for 31A	Ack	MRA
868	040815			CO and Ops Offr left for RIMOUSKI	Ack	DB
869	040816	VP 16	3	Checked in.	Ack	MRA
870	040830			Cpl Frink, Pte Muise, Pte Gillett and Pte Bernard left for CFB GAGETOWN. Cpl Frink and Pte Muise not to return. Pte Bernard and Pte Gillett to return on 07 Nov with a $\frac{3}{4}$ ton from GAGETOWN.		DB
871	040910	Ops	CFB GAGETOWN	Cpl siciliano phoned rear party on adm details.	OUT msg FOLIO 63	MRA
872	040930	Ops	12RBC	Capt Crosby informed 12 RBC of the I Card # ( ) Issue date (21 Nov 66) Expiry date (Nov 71) of Cpl Fisher.	OUT msg FOLIO 62 minute 2	MRA
873	041051	Z32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C	Ack	MRA
874	041054	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Re CANEX, ADREP, METREP.	OUT msg FOLIO 64	MRA
875	041200			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 100

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 03 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2040 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
856	032040	Ops	12 RBC	Have only the SITREP for ADS. Had interference on radio today. Require two more freq. Given. Given auth to make own sigs instr, re codewords for close down, change freq and radio silence.	<i>Freq 36.8 + 49.5</i>  OUT msg FOLIO 60	
857	032020	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 127	DB
858	032300	VP 16	3	Any msgs/Yes from 3B did you hear any strange call signs on net/No thought maybe Pte Taylor was performing/No Nothing from VP 15.	ACK VP 16 closed down till 040800	DB
859	032355			Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off		
860	040001	Ops	12RBC	Sqn SDS run report	OUT msg FOLIO 61	HR
861	040003	3	Log	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 128	HR
862	040223	Cpl Fisher	Ops	Cpl Fisher reported to Capt Berge the loss of his I Card and wallet with pers docs and approx \$70.00, in the area HOTEL GEORGE and CAFE TRAVERSE in TADOUSSAC between 2030 hrs 03 Nov and 0130 hrs 04 Nov 70.	Reported to 12 RBC via OUT msg FOLIO 62. Ack (info QPP). QPP informed at 041040 Nov by phone. Cpl Boulanger to get details on return from present location at 041200 Nov. Message passed by Capt Crosby. All stns notified at 040316.	
863	040555			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off		
864	040721	32F	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 129	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A LSHEET NO: 99DUTY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 03 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Sgt MayTIME: FROM 1621 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
845	031621	Ops	12RBC	Capt Berge requested detailed instrs for procedure for returning stores. Would appreciate QM liaison visit from 12 RBC.	Ack.	RJM
846	031630	3B	32	Cpl Egan has 36 hrs ex duty. Bring kit here.	Ack.	RJM
847	031610	5CbtGp	Ops	POL contract deman information.	IN msg FOLIO 124.	RJM
848	031645	Ops	12RBC	Capt Crosby told WO Gilles that we required tool kit for 2½ ton CFR 56-53958.	He will info CFB VALCARTIER.	RJM
849	031655	31	3	Moving to 31C loc.	31C informed	RJM
850	031630			CO, Ops Offr and SSM returned from CFB BAGOTVILLE and JONQUIERE.		RJM
851	031719	3	32F	Your veh 32B is mobile and on its way back to its loc.	32B informed	RJM
852	031719	MOBCOM	Ops	INTREP 05 Oct to 01 Nov	IN msg FOLIO 125. CO, Ops Offr seem	RJM
853	031800			Cpl Bithell on/Sgt May off		
854	031950	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 126. Copy to SQMS	DB
855	032055	31	C	Req veh to carry wood tomorrow	Your 31C will be ready by 1200 hrs tomorrow. Send 2 pers to this loc to pick up.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET 98

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 03 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1230 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
832	031230			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off		
833	031231	Ops	CFB GAGETOWN	Subject of transfer of tool kits.	OUT msg FOLIO 56	RJM
834	031300	Ops	12RBC	Pers Disposition .	OUT msg FOLIO 57	RJM
835	031430	Ops	Bell Telephone	Building Report. OK.	Ack	RJM
836	031430	31	3	At your loc closing down.	Ack	RJM
837	031450	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	RJM
838	031500	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Addition to ADREP.	OUT msg FOLIO 58	RJM
839	031505	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	METREP.	IN msg FOLIO 122. Passed to troops.	RJM
840	031520	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	ADM SITREP and Winter Request.	OUT msg FOLIO 59	RJM
841	031525	32B	Ops	Cpl Lohnes reported veh broken down at RV 6, 2½ ton, 52-51636.	Passed to 32 and Cpl Powell. Recovery despatched at 031540.	RJM
842	031530	12RBC	Ops	Maj Newell and Capt Berge discussed winter equipment.	IN msg FOLIO 121	RJM
843	031600	696	Ops	Request Pay, etc.	IN msg FOLIO 123	RJM
844	031610	31A	3	The veh that was ret to my loc today after repair has a broken R/R wheel stud.	LAD despatching team to repair at 0730 hrs tomorrow.	RJM

000098

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 97

WTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 03 Nov 70

WTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0908 TO 1134

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
822	030908	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Adm details (Cpl Morrison - Cpl Siciliano)	IN msg FOLIO 18	HR
823	030910	Capt Crosby	3	CO and Ops Offr left here for CFB BAGOTVILLE at 0810 hrs.	Ack	HR
824	030933	Z39A	3	Returning to your loc. Two pers are going with QPP 10 miles further EAST to check out a lead as to possible whereabouts of suspects.	Ack. 2IC informed.	HR
825	030940	Z39A	3	Your loc. Closing down.	Ack	HR
826	030944	CFB GAGETOWN	2IC	Talked with Sgt Watson ref return of ¼ ton 54-45035.	IN msg FOLIO 119	HR
827	030948	31C	3	Info MOLAR serial # of choehorse at his loc.	Ack. MCpl Moores informed.	HR
828	031000	MA	2IC	Re Sick Parade 02 Nov 70. Cpl Barratt and Cpl Joege.	IN msg FOLIO 120	HR
829	031110			Ref serial 824. Pers returned to this loc.	Ack. 2IC informed.	HR
830	031124	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 55	HR
831	031134			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 96DUTY OFFR: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 02 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 2111 TO 0904

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
809	022111	12RBC	Ops	Col Savard and Major Milner discussed situation.	Ack.	MRA
810	022145	12RBC	Ops	Require further confirmation of Grid Ref required for Air Photo	Ack, Capt Elrick to call back.	MRA
811	022152	Ops	12RBC	Air photo grid ref givens.	OUT msg FOLIO 54	
812	022400			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off		
813	030112	31C	3	SUNRAY 31 back at my loc.	Ack	DB
814	030600			Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off		
815	030651	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 114	HR
816	030720	32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 115	HR
817	030830	31B	3	From 32F. Cpl Egan at RV 6. when will he be picked up.	In about 10 min	FXS
818	030830	QPP	Ops	Request for 3 men and veh for road block.	Passed to 2IC. Cpl Fairchild, Frink and Pte Muise are tasked.	FXS
819	030840	Ops	12RBC	We are providing 3 men for roadblocks in this area. Do you have any violent objections. If so notify us.	Ack. No objection (Lt Fournier)	HR
820	030850	CFB VALCARTIER	WO Bennet	Re Drawing and return of stores from CFB VALCARTIER with Capt Fife	IN msg FOLIO 117	HR
821	030904	Z39A	3	In loc now. (serial 818).		HR



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 95

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 02 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1606 TO 1929

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
795	021606	5CbtGp	Ops	Msg of lost "I" Card - Cpl Ouelleta	IN msg FOLIO 110. Sent to all sections.	HR
796	021608	5CbtGp	Ops	Info bulletin 3/70	IN msg FOLIO 111.	HR
797	021625	3B	31F	VP 1 will deliver 31A veh to 31A loc and bring back the 31C veh for Maint Inspection Programme.	Ack.	HR
798	021703	3	31C	Your SUNRAY in this loc.	Ack	HR
799	021725	32	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	HR
800	021806	31	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	HR
801	021807			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off		
802	021815			Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off		
803	021828	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 112	MRA
804	021840	3	32C	Cpl Egan to be at RV 6 at 030815 hrs.	Ack	MRA
805	021840	12RBC	2IC	Re Cpl Johnson Kit not found. Recommend msg on wide distribution.	Ack	MRA
806	021850	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 113	MRA
807	021913	3	All stns	Veh tool kit return	OUT msg FOLIO 52	MRA
808	021929	2IC	12RBC	We are sending two men with QPP to estb road block NE of TADOUSSAC. Do you have any objections. Reply NO.	Cpl Sparling and Cpl Comeau despatched with QPP. Pers returned 030730 Nov.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 94

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 02 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1605

SECTAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
783	021200			Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off		
784	021259	3	31&32	Strong box arrived. What time can you be here to pick up same (1630 hrs)	Ack	HR
785	021303	32B	3	MOLAR left my loc for 32A	Ack	HR
786	021309	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick sent Pers Dispositon state	OUT msg FOLIO 49	HR
787	021315	LAD	Duty NCO	Veh 516 now ready to be delivered to 32C loc.	Ack, Inform SEAGULL	HR
788	021330	12RBC	Ops	Capt Gedry talked to Capt Crosby ref visit of Capt Cantin, LO 3 Log and about Skidoo and CE trailer requirement.	Ack. Capt Berge seen.	HR
789	021407	3B	32	Your veh #516 is now ready. Delivery from here, we will pick up 32F $\frac{3}{4}$ ton.	Ack. Sgt VanInderstine tasked	HR
790	021414	2IC	Bell Telephone	Daily report re bldg. Inquired as to availability of bottom floor. Bell to call back later.	Ack	HR
791	021447	2IC	CFB GAGETOWN	Call to B Food O, Capt Gallant, Comptrollers Branch, Re pay, ammo req, Pte Scott.	OUT msg FOLIO 50	HR
792	021536	32	3	Your loc closing down for 1 hr.	Ack	HR
793	021538	2IC	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 51	HR
794	021605	CANMOB JOINT	12RBC	Air Despatch Service Schedule	IN msg FOLIO 109	HR

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 93

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 0812 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVLNT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
772	020812	32F	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 105	DB
773	020825	32F	3	Situation on dental work. Cpl Egan has had a toothache for a week.	Ack. To go to CFB BAGOTVILLE with pay run 03 Nov.	DB
774	020839	MONTREAL	Ops	WO Campbell notified Capt Berge that the ADS will be delayed approx 1½ hrs.	2IC and SSM informed.	RJM
775	020930	9C	3	Leaving your 31A loc for CFB BAGOTVILLE.	Ack	RJM
776	020930	SQMS	2IC	ADREP for telephone to CFB BAGOTVILLE.	Ack Capt Berge informed.	RJM
777	021050	MONTREAL	Ops	Cpl Randall informed Capt Berge. ADS run will not be 15 to 30 min late.	2IC and SSM informed.	RJM
778	021037	MOLOR (31F)	3	Order 200 more sandbags.	IN msg FOLIO 107.	RJM
779	021050	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 48	RJM
780	021112	MA	2IC	Pers Cas - Cpl Barret, Swelled leg. To be sent to Dr Tremblay at SACRE COUER.	Note: battery fell on leg.	RJM
781	021120	3	31	Send details on veh that was driven with blown tire. Who wer pers. Pte Martin and Legere.	Ack. 2IC informed.	RJM
782	021143	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Addition to ADREP. Spare parts list	OUT msg FOLIO 48.	RJM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 92

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1803 TO 0040

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
757	011803	3	31B	Is your veh #660 back at your loc. Yes. Ack		DB
758	011805			Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off	Ack	HR
759	011846	SSM	Duty NCO	Inform VP 16 to bring in his ammo on next trip.	Ack. Rassed.	HR
760	011843	32	3	In your loc closing down	Ack.	HR
761	011922	32	3	Leaving your loc now	Ack.	HR
762	012009	VP 16	3	All quiet at VP 15 & VP 16. Permission to close down to 0800 hrs 02 Nov 70.	Ack by SEAGULL	HR
763	012020	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 101	HR
764	012029	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 102	HR
765	020001			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off.		
766	020000	SHQ	3	A&Q SITREP	IN Msg FOLIO 103	MRA
767	020614			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off		
768	020650			Lt Fournier, L0 12 RBC leaving this loc.		RJM
769	020745	3	32C	MOLAR would like your ADREP soonest.	Ack	DB
770	020750	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 104	DB
771	020810	32B	3	In your loc	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 91

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1408 TO 1758

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
744	011408	3	32F	ADREP left this afternoon. Only able to fill 1 out of 5 requests.	Ack	DB
745	011415	PRONTO	2IC	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 99	DB
746	011430	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Parts request	OUT msg FOLIO 46	DB
747	011438	3B	3	Leaving this loc	Ack	DB
748	011515	Ops	12RBC	2IC sent ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 47	DB
749	011517	3B	3	At 32C loc closed down.	Ack	DB
750	011525	MONTREAL	Ops	Capt Berge spoke with Capt Hefferman re pay.	IN msg FOLIO 100	DB
751	011550	32F	3	Check which item on my ADREP has been sent.	Naptha.	DB
752	011604	3B	3	Leaving 32C loc.	Ack	DB
753	011614	9C	3	Closing down your loc	Ack	DB
754	011645	3B	3	In your loc closed down.	Ack	DB
755	011747	31C	3	Check and see if veh 061 is ready. ETR 1800 hrs 2 Nov 70.	Ack	DB
756	011758	3	32	32B veh #636 now a runner. Suggest 32C bring in veh #516 and pick up 32B veh 636 around 020800 hrs.	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 90

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1059 TO 339

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
734 (cont'd)	011059			aircraft pilots or lost hunters. I assured him the QPP would be informed again and the Pilots Office at LES ESCOUMINS would be info'd of the results.	Ops at CFB BAGOTVILLE called - OUT msg FOLIO 48 - QPP to be informed on return to this loc to determine if they have missing persons in this area. Pilots Office at LES ESCOUMINS to be info'd of any results. No missing pers in that area. 011645 Nov	MRA
735	010050	12RBC	Ops	Capt Geary spoke to Capt Berge ref metascops, demand to CFB BAGOTVILLE, IOR.	Acknowledged by Capt Berge.	MRA.
736	011155	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 44	MRA
737	011220			Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off		
738	011300	31F	3	At your loc closing down.	Ack. 31C informed.	RJM
739	011315	3	32C	Info us when your veh ready to come to this loc.	Ack	RJM
740	011315	3	12RBC	Capt Elrick sent pers disposition to Ops	OUT msg FOLIO 45	RJM
741	011330	LAD	3	Parts request	IN msg FOLIO 98	RJM
742	011335	31F	3	Leaving this loc	Ack	DB
743	011339	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Cpl Pelletier AOP. Plane leaving for your loc. Do you have anything? Yes.	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 89

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0751 TO 1054

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
726	010751	32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 93	MRA
727	010755	32	3	Lve you loc for RV 7	ack.	MRA
728	010800	3	32B	Ref your veh. LAD are doing a 2208 on it and it will not be ready till after lunch.	Ack	MRA
729	010900	31	Ops	Ref POL for his veh.	IN msg FOLIO 94. POL veh with complete ADREP sent to ST SIMEON.	MRA
730	010912	2IC	Ops Offr	Ref Military mail	IN msg FOLIO 95.	MRA
731	011008	MONTREAL	Ops	Capt Elrick took a msg ref Lt Fournier	IN msg FOLIO 96.	MRA
732	011054	9C	3	In your loc now closed down	ack	MRA
733	011055	32	3	In your loc now closed down	ack	MRA
734	011059	Mr LECLERC	Ops	Spoke to Capt Crosby ref two men sighted at SHRINE near CAPE TRINITE on SAGUENAY. Mr. Leclerc piloted the Greek tanker MILITOS down the Sqguenay on the night of 31 Oct. At approx 1800 hrs near CAPE TRINITE he spotted two men attempting to signal him with flashlights. He acknowledge their signals with a blast from the ship's horn. He informed authorities at LES ESCOUMINS who in turn notified us at about 010155 Nov. We info'd 31A of the sighting and left any futher investigation to the QPP. Mr Leduc was concerned as they could be downed		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 88

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 2245 TO 0615

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
716	312245	31C	3	Contact 31 and see when he will be returning as we are running low on gas and naphtha. About 1 hr gas left.	Contacted 31 and informed him of problem.	WRF
717	312252	32	3	Leaving your location now.	Ack	WRF
718	312315	3	31	Ref pers move. You are to send Cpl Sparling and Comeau to VP 1 by 011800. When you send in these serial you will be given an additional serial. To remain with you is Pte Legere and Cpl Hodgson.	Ack	WRF
719	312345			Pte Muise on/Cpl Frink off		
720	010020	31	3	Pte Barr has a key that must go to Sgt McAllister. Advise best procedure.	32 will take Pte Barr to RV 7 to meet Sgt McAllister.	BWM
721	010035	32	3	For SUNRAY MINOR. Pte Gillett will not be going on R&R.	Ack	BWM
722	010155	3	31A	From QPP be alert of 2 pers approximately 2 mile WEST of your loc near the water. They were spotted by river boat captain. Pers had a flashlight.	Ack	BWM
723	010320	31B	3	My veh just arr from CFB VALCARTIER with two pers.	Ack	BWM
724	010610			MCpl Alcock on/Pte Muise off		
725	010645	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 92	BWM



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 87

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE 31 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1732 TO 2210

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
704	311743	5CbtGp	Ops	Msg OPS 220 300630Z OCT 70. Loss of "I" card.	IN msg FOLIO 87	MRA
705	311743	5CbtGp	Ops	Information bulletin 2/70	IN msg FOLIO 88	MRA
706	311743	5CbtGp	Ops	Msg OPS 231, loss of "I" card	IN msg FOLIO 89	MRA
707	311743	CANMOB JOINT	Ops	Msg SIG 50 Ref ADS	IN msg FOLIO 89A	MRA
708	311750	3	All stns	OPS 220, Info bulletin 2/70, OPS 231 All pers to be informed.	Ack	MRA
709	311815			Cpl Frink on/MCpl Alcock off		
710	311856	32	3	On way to your loc to straighten a couple of pers problems.	Ack.	WRF
711	311928	32	3	In your loc closing down for 30 min	Ack	WRF
712	312007	B2C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 90	WRF
713	312020	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 91	WRF
714	312035	CFB VALCARTIER	3	2½ ton veh ready to be returned to this loc.	If pers not too tired return tonight, if they are return in AM	WRF
715	312210	VP 16	3	Permission to close down until 0800 01 Nov 70. Nothing to report from VP 15.	Confirm with Pte Dow that he will not be returning with replacement gp. Close down.	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 86

MY OFFER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

MY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1536

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
694	311200			Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off		
695	311252	Ops	SSM	Ref stand down of pers GASPE	Ack	MRA
696	311315	Ops	12RBC	ADM SITREP and pers dispositon.	OUT msg FOLIO 40	MRA
697	311340	3	32&31	All replace pers will be brought out of your loc tomorrow, morning to VP 1	Ack	MRA
698	311353	VP 16	3	Cpl Young JR has left this loc for yours. Send ser of his replacement.	Pte Dow ser 403. He will remain until R&R completed.	MRA
699	311410	3	31 & 32	What is your ETA this loc.	31 - 1800 hrs, 32 not coming in.	MRA
700	311522	Ops	12 RBC	Capt Berge sent ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 41	MRA
701	311528	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Capt Berge asked about kit Cpl Johnson	OUT msg FOLIO 42	MRA
702	311531	31B	3	Have apprehended 2 children and 1 adult. They were caught, ref Def plan REF PT 3, 150 m SOUTH. They are on foot.	Ack	MRA
703	311536	31B	3	Name of may - Morin Leo Paul, PETITE SAGUENAY. Man carrying rifle. Does it appear that it is a man and his children out hunting,/and did you bring them to your site. Yes to both question. Take pers back to where you found them and tell them they are not to come within a mile of your loc.	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO 85DUTY OFFR Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 31 Oct 70DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink/MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 0852 TO 1159

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
681	310600			MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Frink off		
682	310852	SSM	Ops	Req 2 stable brooks.		RJM
683	310852	-	Log	LO, Lt Fournier, 12 RBC reported in.	Rec SIT briefing from Ops Offr and phoned 12RBC	RJM
684	310915	31F	3	At your loc.	Ack	RJM
685	310920	3	31	LO 12RBC will visit your loc.	Ack	RJM
686	311000	31C& 32C	3	ADREPS - Nil return	Ack	RJM
687	311025	3	32B	Info Pte Gillett, boy born 7 lb 7 oz.	Ack	RJM
688	311025	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Adm matters	IN msg FOLIO 86	RJM
689	311042	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops	Capt Gallant wanted Sgt May to call back ref C-42 set fro SHQ.	Passed to Sgt May	MRA
690	311056	Ops CFB GAGETOWN		Sgt May talked to Capt Gallant	OUT msg FOLIO 36	MRA
691	311123	Ops CFB GAGETOWN		Sgt May talked to Capt Gallant	OUT msg FOLIO 37	MRA
692	311145	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick sent Daily SITREP to Ops	OUT msg FOLIO 38	MRA
693	311159	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 39	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 84DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 30/31 Oct 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 2227 TO 0805

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
671	302227	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick phone Ops and notified them that SDS required tomorrow. Routine now firm SDS to arrive 1515 daily, depart 1530 daily. We requested air photo recce of VP 1, VP 15 and VP 16. 1 Offr and 19 OR stood down.	OUT msg FOLIO 34	MRA
672	302230	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 85	MRA
673	302300	31	3	Lve your loc for 31C	Ack	MRA
674	302335			Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off		
675	302358	3	31 & 32	Ref WNG 0 for GASPE. Stood down. But serials detailed will remain the same for any future tasking.	VP 15 & 16 to be notified when they call in. Adm & SHQ to be notified 31 Oct.	MRA
676	310010			Cpl Frink on/MCpl Alcock off		
677	310056	12RBC	2IC	Talked with Capt Gendu ref kit of Cpl Johnson BV. 12 RBC will check again at ST HUBERT and LONGUE POINT. C Sqn to query CFB BAGOTVILLE.	Ack.	WRF
678	310310			Recovery team reported in from CFB VALCARTIER to pick up 2½ ton.	Instructed to report to MWO Endall at Bell Bldg.	WRF
679	310530			Recovery team left for CFB VALCARITER with 2½ ton veh.		WRF
680	310805	3	VP 16	Stand down pers for GASPE.	Ack	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 83BY OFFR: Capt CrosbyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 30 Oct 70BY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 1830 TO 2209

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
662	301830			Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off MCpl Alcock on/Pte Muise		
663	301903	32F	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 81. Passed to SSM	MRA
664	302032	32	3	Maint programme to start tomorrow.	OUT msg FOLIO 32.	MRA
665	302045	SHQ	Log	SHQ A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 82, passed to SSM	MRA
666	302100	Ops Offr	CFB VALCARTIER	Capt Elrick phone Base Maint.	OUT msg FOLIO 33.	MRA
667	302110	VP16	3	From VP 15 have apprehended two pers in his loc awaiting Hydro Quebec Police. Dvr-lic Bernard Levesque, Route 15, CP 175, ST PAUL DU NORD. This veh made 3 approaches. One pers is quite drunk. Description of car: 1965 Red Acadian, Lic #5T9460. There is a case of open liquor.	Ack. Capt Elrick seen 302110P. QPP notified through HAUTRIVIE.	MRA
668	302118	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Base Maint talked to Capt Elrick re 2½ ton with transmission problem.	Answer to OUT msg FOLIO 33. Placed on IN msg FOLIO 83.	MRA
669	302207	VP 16	3	From VP 15. Quebec Hydro Police arrived ahead of QPP. Pers were questioned. They knew we had pers at VP 15 and they were just have some fun and testing our authority. QPP are laying charges.	Ack	MRA
670	302209	12RBC	Ops	Capt Elrick ref CANEX and ADREP 30 Oct 70.	OUT msg FOLIO 25. 2IC seen 302245. IN msg FOLIO 84.	MRA

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 82

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

BY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 1553 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
650	301553	32A	3	My veh left yet.	No in 1 hr.	BWM
651	301555	31C	3	When Sgt Baranosky arrives have him pick up supper.	Ack	BWM
652	301600	Pilot L19	Ops Offr	Ref Mail Run	IN msg FOLIO 80	BWM
653	301620	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick gave Capt Gangion ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 30	BWM
654	301650	32	3	Leaving your loc	Ack	BWM
655	301700	31C	3	From 31B request progress report on veh.	Road test in 5 min.	BWM
656	301715	LZ	3	Reported back from LZ with load from L19. In future a/c will arrived between 1500-1630 daily, they will call 20 mins before landing.	SO I issued to LZ crew (Pte Dow) Freq 47.5 C/S a/c 96C LZ 91	BWM
657	301715	12RBC	Duty Offr	Ref pick up of SDS via L19	Info Duty Offr	BWM
658	301730	SigNCO	3	SOI 0670 issued all stns	OUT msg FOLIO 31	BWM
659	301735	3	VP 1	Have your veh in here for material for Hydro Police	Ack	BWM
660	301800	31B	3	Ref veh is it ready yet.	Another 2 hrs	BWM
661	301820	3	32	Give serial for pers on R&R 2	Ack	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 81ENTRY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 30 Oct 70ENTRY NCO: Pte MuiseTIME: FROM 1320 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
638	301320	2IC	12RBC	Talked to Capt Huspith ref mailing problems and Cpl Johnson's kit.	OUT msg FOLIO 28	BWM
639	301328	3	32C	From SUNRAY MINOR for 32, your veh not to leave your loc. Veh will be repaired there.	32C informed that his veh had already left.	BWM
640	301330	Under-writers	Ops	Talked with Cpl Siciliano ref accident	IN msg FOLIO 77	BWM
641	301345	3	31C	Require no pers of 31 and 32.	Ack	BWM
642	301400	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick gave Capt Hudspith PERS disposition.	OUT msg FOLIO 29	BWM
643	301415	32	3	Leaving your loc	Ack	BWM
644	301400	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Capt Crosby	Ref money del to this loc.	IN msg FOLIO 78	BWM
645	301430	3	31C	Ref veh acc who was the driver. Sgt Baranosky or Cpl Sparling.	Sgt Baranosky but he was not in veh.	BWM
646	301500	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops Offr	Capt Devile talked with Capt Elrick. ref money and air recce.	IN msg FOLIO 79	BWM
647	301506	3	32C	1 man from VP to go to your site. Will pick my man up this afternoon.	Ack	BWM
648	301520	32C	3	Pers to be picked up Cpl Estabrooks	Ack	BWM
649	301550	39A	3	Leaving 31 loc	Ack	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 80

(When Completed)

OFFY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 30 Oct 70OFFY NCO: Cpl FrinkTIME: FROM 1055 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
626	301055	32	3	In your loc will be closed down for 30 min.	Ack	WRF
627	301112	3	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 25	
628	301130	VP 16	3	From VP 15 will SUNRAY be relieved today. No, at a later date.		WRF
629	301116	31C	3	Can you give me an estimated time when 31B veh will be ready.	Maint informed that veh will be ready approximately 1800 hrs. 31C informed.	WRF
630	301200			Sig Muise on/Cpl Frink off		
631	301201	32B	3	32 in your loc, check if he made POL arrangements.	Ack	BWM
632	301205	32C	3	From SUNRAY MINOR is ADREP coming to this loc today.	Infoed SQMS will check back later. Answer later Yes.	BWM
633	301250	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops Offr	Ref promotion and I Discs	IN msg FOLIO 76	
634	301300	Ops	Underwriters	Cpl Siciliano ref accident	OUT msg FOLIO 26	BWM
635	301302	Ops	CFB GAGETOWN	Cpl Siciliano to Rear Party ref accident	OUT msg FOLIO 27	BWM
636	301310	3	32C	Your veh must come in to pick up tps	Ack	BWM
637	301317	3	32B	Ref POL will be out your loc by SUNRAY MINOR	Ack	BWM



URATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 79

BY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

BY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 0726 TO 1045

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
614	300726	32	3	In your loc closing down	Ack	WRF
615	300732	Z32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 73	WRF
616	300807	32	3	Leaving you loc now	Ack	WRF
617	300750	Capt Gallant	3	Conversation with Maj Milner		WRF
618	300817			CO appointed Capt Berge as A/CO until his return 1200 hrs 01 Nov 70.		WRF
619	300830			FRT team from CFB VALCARTIER	Reported to MWO Endall	WRF
620	300831	3	CFB VALCARTIER	Sgt May informed Base Duty officer that FRT team has arrived this loc.		WRF
621	300850	5 Cbt Gp	3	Rec info bulletin #1-70	IN msg FOLIO 74	WRF
622	300855	3	31,32 & 39D	Rec info bulletin #1-70 by hand from SHQ		WRF
623	300857	FMC	3	Ref FMC 3005-1 Ops 24 Oct 70 Errata sheet.	Amdt to Ops Instruction	WRF
624	301042	3B	3	Will be in your loc in 20 min	Ack.	WRF
625	301045	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	Request for air support and discussed air recce with Capt Carney.	Ack	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 78

MY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

MY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0000 TO 0725

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
603	300001			Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off		DB
604	300005	2IC	Capt Bowers	Inquiring as to loc of FRT as it has not arrived at this loc yet.	Ack	DB
605	300022	Capt Bowers	2IC	I checked with Base Main. They said 2 1/2 ton veh FRT left about 1700 hrs. Should be in your loc shortly.	Ack	DB
606	300045	Bell Guard	Duty NCO	Did tour of bldg all ok.	Ack	DB
607	300053	Lt Courtney	Duty NCO	Returned from JONQUIERE	Ack	DB
608	300115	31C	3	32A having trouble with handsets is intermittent. C/S 3 can hear OK and C/S 32A can receive 3 OK.	Ack	DB
609	300125	3	32A	Try removing shall rubber washer from handset plug. 32A called back still no improvement, but comms are workable.	Ack	DB
610	300600			Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off	Ack	DRF
611	300720	Capt Hudspith	Lt Courtney	Request a veh to meet a/c at GRANDES BERGERONNES.	Jeep will be dispatched. Capt Berge to be infoed.	WRF
612	300725	Capt	Lt	Ref a/c. Freq of a/c 47.5 permanent C/S 96C. C/S of ground station 91.	Capt Berge to be infoed	WRF
613	300725	31C	3	1 Gen N/S. Request replacement be sent up today.	Will inform PRONTO	WRF

LOCATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 77

BY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

BY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 2310 TO 2310

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
602	292310	12RBC	Ops	<p>Col Savard talked with 2IC. Proposed tasking of GASPE, 1 offr 19, ORs. It is not likely to come while you are on R&amp;R. There has been an incident at the Yr College in town of GASPE. Several members of the college have advocate, openly and in print support for FLQ. Should anything further develop in this area I remind you that you are the closest unit to that area. Town is located (NE tip of GASPE peninsula)</p> <p>a) 358 miles via RIVIERE DE LOUP; b) 288 miles via LES ESCOUMINS; TROIS PISTOLES; c) 316 miles via FORESTVILLE; from TADOUSSAC.</p> <p>By road it would take approximately 12 hrs to move.</p> <p>Only air likely to take us, either BUFFALO ro CARIBOU (if air lding aval)</p> <p>One hr + from here to GASPE.</p> <p>Preparation time 4 hrs.</p> <p>Brief conclusions: deployment to GASPE</p> <p>a) by road 16 hrs minimum time from order. b) by air 6 hrs minimum time from order. c) Man str 30-36 pers, with 50% reduction of present post for 36 hours. Full Tp from GAGETOWN if prior to completion of RCR.</p>		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 76

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Pte Muise.

TIME: FROM 1812 TO 2302

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
590	291812	12RBC	2IC	Ref winter gear, we have all we req except maybe for exchange.	Ack	BWM
591	291825	3	32C	Inform 31C. To comm with your sub units have spare set on BOLD LADY and work through RRB.		BWM
592	291855			Lt Courtney to JONQUIERES		BWM
593	291915	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 69	BWM
594	291920	Z32C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 70	BWM
595	291930	32	3	Leaving you loc		BWM
596	292015	Ops	CFB VALCARTIER	Ref FRT, confirm departure 1600.	Confirmed.	BWM
597	292050	SHQ		A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 71	BWM
598	292055	VP 1.6	3	Radio check. Will call back every 2 hrs.	2IC infoed	BWM
599	292300	LAD	Ops	Veh 31A back on road	Confirmed by 31C	BWM
600	292301	3	31C	It doesn't seem other veh will be repaired before 0600. FRT still not here.		BWM
601	292302	31C	3	For SUNRAY MINOR. R&R has been granted as planned with 31A disregard original veh.	Ack	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 75

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 1518 TO 1800

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
577	291518	31B	3	38 leaving this loc now.		WRF
578	291520	3	31C	For 31A your veh will be delayed 1 more hour.	Ack	WRF
579	291521	12RBC	Ops	AQ SITREP to 12RBC seemed the same as yesterday.		WRF
580	291540	12RBC	Ops	A/C may call us on our freq.		WRF
581	291645	39C	3	Inform 32 SUNRAY to have 32C to go on MEDIUM RARE minus .10.	Sunray informed	WRF
582	291700	3	39C	Now in contact with all stns.	Auto RRB deployed at 31C loc working 36.4 MHZ and 46.6 MHZ comms str 5 to all stns.	WRF
583	291708			Lt Courtney back to this loc.		
584	291715	39A	3	Relay to 31C I will be in his loc tomorrow.		WRF
585	291716	31C	3	PRONTO leaving this loc now.	Ack	WRF
586	291730			Pte Muise on/Cpl Frink off		
587	291755	31A	Ops	Veh from 31A broken down 4 miles SOUTH PETITE SAGUENAY.	Passed to fitters	BWM
588	291758	3	31C	For 31A inform his the his veh is broken down.		BWM
589	291800	31C	3	Req gas for charging batteries.	Will try and catch your SUNRAY to take out. Passed to SUNRAY 31	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 74

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 1350 TO 1512

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
569	291350	31B	3	Contact BLUEBELL and informe him that 2½ ton needs new trans and have him phone by higher means to have a rack and parts sent to him or a FRT.	Phoned WO Bennett and he is looking after it.	
570	291400	32	3	In your loc closing down for 30 min	Ack	WRF
571	291405	31C	3	From 39A in addition to previous. He requires transmission engine stand.	Ack	WRF
572	291408	31C	3	From 39A further on this ensure that BLUEBELL explains to BLUEBELL higher formation that if materials can be provided that FRT not needed.	Phoned CFB VALCARTIER to have FRT sent up.	WRF
573	291418	3	31C	For 31B FRT team cannot be sent. Veh must be sent to CFB VALCARTIER. Have two men ready to go with veh.	Msg passed	WRF
574	291440	VP 16	3	From Hydro Police work men will be in area of power line 735 at Sat 1300 hrs total of 5 people in 2 vehs. One veh #26-617 Grey GM ½ ton unit, second veh #35-808 ¾ ton Ford Grey. Names of people: MORASSE, HURGURISE, ANTIOLINI FORTIN AND SIMARD.	Msg passed to 32 and 31C	WRF
575	291508	31C	3	From 32C, his SUNRAY MINOR leaving his location with his 4 men.	Ack	WRF
576	291512	CFB VALCARTIER	3	FRT coming from VALCARTIER. Leaving 1300 hrs.	Ack	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 73

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1052 TO 1345

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
557	291052	12RBC	CO	OC HQ Sqn discussed SDS run daily by Otter. CO said if they or us had anything there would be a flight. SDS run now on report board.	Ack	DB
558	291055	12RBC	CO	OC HQ Sqn ref situation on metascope. They were ordered on 221100 hrs. He will check into it and let us know.	Ack	DB
559	291100	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	OUT msg FOLIO 24	DB
560	291125	3	31C	For 31A. His veh in this loc.	Ack	DB
561	291138	31C	3	39A now at 31A loc. No msgs.	Ack	DB
562	291211	31C	3	From 39A leaving 39A loc	Ack	DB
563	291217			Copy of amdts of Op ESSAY	IN msg FOLIO 68	DB
564	291218			Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off		
565	291301	Ops	CFB VALCARTIER	Sqn disposition reported to 12 RBC		WRF
566	291308	31C	3	39A at 31B loc.	Ack	WRF
567	291320	3	12RBC	to Ops Cen will a/c be flying today.	No.	WRF
568	291345	3	31C	Your 31A will be leaving my loc in 10 mins	Ack	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 72

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0900 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
545	290900	QPP	Ops	List of wanter pers	IN msg FOLIO 64. Copy placed on notice board.	DB
546	290900	FMC	Ops	Standing Orders for OP ESSAY	IN msg FOLIO 65	DB
547	290912	39A	3	Leaving for RV 7	Ack	DB
548	290915	12RBC	Ops	Maj Quinn ref R&R policy	IN msg FOLIO 66	DB
549	290928	39A	3	If no word on arrival of hel by 1000 use other means to check if its coming at all.	Ack	DB
550	290950	31C	3	Hel passing over loc towards you loc.		
551	291015	31C	3	Would like to talk to a BLUEBELL rep ref brakes on C/S 31B veh.	Ack Contacted Cpl Powell by phone to action.	DB
552	291020	FMC	Ops	Standing Order for Op ESSAY, 2 copies and list of amendments.		
553	291030	31C	3	From 31B. My veh only has F 1 & 2 low range. Request action. BLUEBELL on way to recover it. Veh in 31B loc.	Ack	DB
554	291035	31B	3	Have moved to 6 different locs. Found 1 loc 1 is the only workable one.	Ack	DB
555	291038	31C	3	From 32F. Veh on way to pick up ADREP in this loc.	Ack	DB
556	291051	CO	Duty NCO	M62 on way to 31B loc	Ack	DB



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 71

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28/29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 2358 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
534	282358	12RBC	Ops	Capt Laviolette requested further breakdown of ADM SITREP sub para B of PART ONE to WO & Sgts and 2) Cpl & Ptes. Replied 15 & 88 respectively.	Ack	WRF
535	290010			Capt Berge on/Lt Courtney off Pte Muise on/Cpl Frink off		
536	290530	SQMS	Ops	MWO Endall and MCpl Pushie now leaving on POL run to CFB BAGOTVILIE.	Ack	BWM
537	290550	31A	3	Relayed by 31C. Veh passed due to grease job. Give time it can be done.	Infoed LAD	BWM
538	290601			Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off		
539	290727	31C	31B	POL veh on way to your loc. Meet him at RV with all your jerry cans.	Ack	DB
540	290755	31C	3	ADREP from 32	IN msg FOLIO 61	DB
541	290800	Lt Courtney	Duty NCO	Left for RIMOUSKI	Ack	DB
542	290817	31C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 62	DB
543	290830	3	31C	Bring in veh for grease job.	Ack	DB
544	290900	QPP	Ops	Listed of wanted veh and wanted pers	IN msg FOLIO 63. Copy sent for distribution.	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 70

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

s.19(1)

TIME: FROM 2007 TO 2310

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
525	282007	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 60	WRF
526	282012	12RBC	2IC	Capt Hudspith requested GR of airfield. Will phone back 866-5257.		WRF
527	282015	31C	3	From 32C A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 59	WRF
528	282018	31C	3	From 32, Pers for task (ser 524) Cpl Egan, Cpl Garside, Pte Edwards, Pte Scott.	Ack	WRF
529	282035	31C	3	Ref task 647 new serial. They are Pte Bastarache, Pte Borden, Cpl Raymond, Pte Flewelling. Cpl Raymond is IC of group.	Ack	WRF
530	282046	Duty Offr	Capt Meilleux	GR of airfield is GR 596420, GRANDES BERGERONNES.	Ack	WRF
531	282207	12RBC	Duty Off	Capt ailleux reported ID card lost. (civ) Landry GGG lost in NICOLET Garrison 27 Oct I Card #	Normal distribution to troops. Duty Officer questioned lost kit of Cpl Johnson BVH, Placed on Otter at CFB GAGETOWN 19 Oct - arrived ST HUBERT.	WRF
532	282230	3	31C	Ref (ser 522) Cpl Bernad and Cpl Hapgood replaced by MCpl Harvie and Pte Hamer for 696	Ack	WRF
533	282310	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	Cpl Hoffman has advised this HQ do not hesitate to demand CANEX or welfare help, TV, etc. Telephone No for Cpl Hoffman 418-844-3761 Locs 276, 412 416 and 233.	Passed to 31 & 32 to make welfare requirements known. T	WRF

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 69

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1732 TO 1955

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
515	281732	31C	3	From 32. Wait on (ser 514). Investigating CONTACT.	Ack	DB
516	281742	31C	3	From 32. Serials of pers on 1 hr notice. Pte Mills, Pte McEvoy, Cpl Young A, Pte Griese, Cpl Reeves Pte Mavour.	Asked for confirmation of Pte Mills and Cpl Young A. Confirmed.	DB
517	281804			Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off		DB
518	281900	31	31C	Approaching you loc in 10 min	Ack	WRF
519	281910	2IC	Cpl Stoddard	696 and 527 warned to be ready to changeover at 291300P.	Ack	WRF
520	281915	3	31C	If 31C were to provide five per for tasks 696 and 527, would you be able to fulfill your msn until replaced with five pers at 1830 hrs.	Reply/affirmative.	
521	281930	3	31C	Nominate five pers for 696 and 527 taksing to report to RV 3 at 290845. Advise serials.	Ack.	WRF
522	281933	31C	3	Pers are Cpl Hapgood, Cpl Brownridge, Cpl Bernard, Pte Beals, Cpl Damery.		
523	281750	31C	32	A&Q SITREP to be sent daily at 2400 hr.	Ack	WRF
524	281955	3	32	You will provide 4 pers for rotation to 647 tomorrow. These pers must report to VP 1 loc by 1845 tomorrow. Replace- ments will be aval Fri. Send serials of tasked personnel. Pers must come from original force.	Ack	

WRF,000127

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 68

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1450 TO 1730

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
504	281450	3	31C	Relay to VP 15 & 16 WNG ORDER to have 1 man standing by on 1 hr notice to move.	Ack. Waiting for clear airtime. Used other means (ser 505).	DB
505	281455	2IC	Hauterene	Have towers 83 & 88 come up on other means and call C/S 3.	Ack.	DB
506	281500	3	VP 15 & VP 16	WNG ORDER. You are to have 1 man ready on 1 hrs notice to move eff now.	Ack. 2IC sent msg.	DB
507	281517	3	31C	For 32B Cpl Eggleton and veh left about 1 hr ago.	Ack	DB
508	281530	31C	3	From 32. Do you require 2 men from each sec or will 6 men from Pl do. It WILL be 2 men from each sec.	Ack.	DB
509	281530	2IC	12RBC	ADM SITREP	OUT msg FOLIO 23	DB
510	281540	12RBC	2IC	Col Savard ref food price increases.	IN msg FOLIO 58	DB
511	281555	31C	3	From VP 16. Any msgs. Yes send serial of people for possible task. Relay to VP 15. Cpl Estabrooks VP 15 and Pte Tobin VP 16.	Ack.	DB
512	281615	31C	3	Send serials of per (ser 503)	Ack	DB
513	281700	31C	3	From 31. Fol pers on 1 hr notice 31A - Cpl Ritchie, Cpl Harris. 31C - Pte Hamer, Pte Beals 31B - Pte Hogan, Pte Douthwaite.	Ack	DB
514	281730	3	31C	For 32. Send serials of pers ref WNG ORDER (ser 503)	Ack	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 66 67

TTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

TTY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 1125 TO 1430

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
492 (cont'd)	281125			B Ops 19 222100Z OCT 70 and B Ops 16 212200Z OCT. Med docs on Pte Furlotte	Returned to unit. Returned to CFB PETAWAWA	
493	281200	Z32C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 57	BWM
494	281205	32	3	Leaving your loc	Ack	BWM
495	281215	31C	3	All my veh and pers returned	Ack	BWM
496	281215			Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off		
497	281230	2IC	2 RCR	Ref mail distribution.	OUT msg FOLIO 21	DB
498	281240	VP 16	3	Where is POL veh. Just left C/S 32B loc. Have one pers to go from here to VP 15.	Ack	DB
499	281313	3	31C	From 32 your $\frac{1}{4}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton are leaving for your loc.	Ack.	DB
500	281410	2IC	Bell Telephone	Bell Telephone building OK. No problems.	Ack. Ref Bell Tele bldg daily check 1400 hrs.	DB
501	281415	3	AS 31	SUNRAY MINOR ref underlined text re CTV cameramen info.	Ref IN msg FOLIO 56	DB
502	281425	12RBC	Ops	CO spoke to Maj Milner ref 1 offr and 19 men on 1 hr notice to move.	Ack.	DB
503	281430	2IC	AS 3	WNG 0 for ser 502. Each sec to have two men on 1 hr notice to move eff immediately.	All stns ack. OUT msg FOLIO 22	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 66

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 0752 TO 1125

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
484	280752	39	3	Leaving your loc now.	Ack.	BWM
485	280908	31C	3	From VP 16 there will be a vehicle in my loc working today. Red Dodge truck Lic#4405 with 3 men, names: ST PIERRE, HURDHOUSE, ANGELINI.	Ack.	DB
486	280923	3	31C	For all stns 32, VP 15 and VP 16. POL veh left this loc about 30 mins ago for your loc.	Ack.	DB
487	280930	Ops Offr	Duty NCO	Ref 2½ ton to ST SIMEON from C/S 31.	IN msg FOLIO 51.	DB
488	280950	232C	3	Veh from 32B, lost all power, misfires, also oil leak, DND No 53-51636. veh at 32C loc, can 38 come out or bring the veh to his loc.	Wait - Passed to LAD	BWM
		3	32C	If possible bring in.		
489	280955			Capt Carruthers replaced Capt Crosby.		
490	281040		Duty NCO	Veh from 32B in my loc now.	Ack.	BWM
491	281120	31C	3	Ref IN msg folio 52 should read N1	Ack.	BWM
492	281125	21C	Duty NCO	R&R order 28 Oct from 12 RBC 12 RBC deployment listing eff 240600Z Oct QPP auto wanter listed Public relation (CTV) Ops 144 240710Z Oct QPP most wanted photos (4) and Standing Orders for OP ESSAY.	IN msg FOLIO 53 refers. IN msg FOLIO 54 refers. IN msg FOLIO 55 refers. IN msg FOLIO 56 refers. to be passed to all troops.	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 68

DUTY OFFER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2144 TO 0735

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
473	272144	31C	3	From 32B - SITREP. Had a good look around. All is quiet. Back to normal routine and 1 extra guard.	Ack	DB
474	272230	31C	3	From 32C - A&Q SITREP	IN Msg FOLIO 47	DB
475	272240	31C	3	From 32 - Ref incident 32B - SITREP. Through check has been made of area. All is normal. Returning to normal routine.	Ack.	DB
476	272400			WO McMahon on/Cpl Bithell off.		
477	280030	MONTREAL	3	Ops requested vehicle and pers report soonest.	IN Msg FOLIO 48 refers.	RHMc
478	280050			Report from Lt Courtney. Returned from 647. Enroute to JONQUIERES I saw what appeared to be a green flare. The flare or star was sighted NW of RIVIERE ST MARGUERITE.	Capt Elrick informed.	RHMc
479	280600			Pte Muise on/WO McMahon off		
480	280633	31	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 49. Passed to SQMS	BWM
481	280655	Z32C	3	ADREP	IN msg FOLIO 50. Passed to SQMS	BWM
482	280700	32	3	Close down you loc.	Ack.	BWM
483	280735	Z32C	3	Ref ADREP add FC(Pressure cooker) for exchange.	FOLIO 50 Added to FILE	BWM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 6364

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2029 TO 2053

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
466	272029	31C	3	From 32B Tower 12 to WEST	Ack.	DB
467	272033	3	31C	For 31B - Did you spot flare. Yes. One of my men saw it. Yes it is green.	Ack.	DB
468	272035	3	32C	SUNRAY speaking, can you contact 32B. Yes. Fetch SUNRAY 32. Discuss incident on green flare with C/S 32B as I am concerned. We have no green flares in this unit.	Ack	DB
469	272042	3	32	SUNRAY speaking. Any verdict on incident. Still checking exact area to determine which side of river it came from.	Ack.	DB
470	272045	32	3	For SUNRAY. Still checking. Back to normal routine but on the alert.	Ack	DB
471	272046	3	31 & 32	SUNRAY speaking. In future all incidents will be reported immediately by an INKREP.	Ack	DB
472	272053	31C	3	INKREP from 32. A - Loc 32B by pylon 12, 3 o'clock. B - 2015 hrs C - Green flare seen by 31B D - 32B made quick investigation E - Normal routine resumed and one extra guard.	Ack. Capt Elrick seen at 2058 hrs.	DB



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 463

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock/Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1806 TO 2028

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
454	271806			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock		DB
455	271815	31C	3	Ref message on ammo, each sec has 1st line and 277 reserve 7.62 mm, and 128 complete plus 1590 reserve 9mm.	Ack. Passed to SSM 1817 hrs.	DB
456	271823	31C	3	From 32C - A&Q SITREP	Ack. Passed to SSM 1826 hrs.	DB
457	271830	Ops	647	Capt Elrick warned Cpl Sparling to expect the arrival of the change of guard.	Ack.	DB
458	271845	31C	3	From VP 15 through VP 16. 2 cars from FORRESTVILLE QPP arrived and searched outside perimeter. No fresh signs. Have re-armed flares and returned to normal.	Ack	DB
459	271855			Lt Courtney departed to relieve 647.		DB
460	271900	3	31C	SUNRAY 31 at this loc.	Ack	DB
461	271945	32	3	Lve your loc.	Ack	DB
462	271947	32	3	Any further word on incident at VP 15 Yes (ser 458).	Ack	DB
463	2720008	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	IN msg FOLIO 46	DB
464	272020	3	31C	Your SUNRAY on his way to your loc.	Ack	DB
465	272028	3	31C	Find out area of Green flare	Ack	DB

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 62

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1740 TO 1800

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
448	271740	VP 16	3	From VP 15 Flare gone off, civilian ½ ton Blue Chev just went over hill and stopped on other side. Doors slammed indicating someone either getting in or out of veh. Request QPP investigate.	Ack	MRA
449	271741	VP 16	3	Going to use other means to contact Quebec Hydro Police.	Ack	MRA
450	271747	VP 16	3	From VP 15 ½ ton has moved half mile down road. Wants to know if FORRESTVILLE det is going to be moving down to his loc.	Wait out.	MRA.
451	271747	12RBC	Ops Offr	Capt Laviolette spoke to Capt Elrick	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 44	MRA
452	271755	3	VP 16	For VP 15, FORRESTVILLE QPP on its way.	Ack	MRA
453	271800	VP 16	3	From VP 15. The flare that went off. Loc back road that by-passes this loc. Could have been set off by man or animal. Police have not yet arrived.	Ack	MRA

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 61

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1426 TO       

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
437	271426	12RBC	Duty NCO	Ref ADMIN SITREP. Message passed to 39 and 3B	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 43+44 Capt Elrick to see. No record of OPS 92.	MRA
438	271458	Z32	3	Leaving your loc for 32C with new SUNRAY MINOR.	Passed to 32C	MRA
439	271505	696	Duty NCO	In position All OK	ack	MRA
440	271529	Z32	3	In 32C low now	ack	MRA
441	271548	Ops Offr	12RBC	Spoke to Capt Laviolette. ADM SITREP Got clarification and sent answers.	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 44	MRA
442	271605	Z32	3	Leave 32C loc now with ex SUNRAY MINOR for your loc.	ack	MRA
443	271615	696	Duty NCO	Cpl Stoddard called saying that the key to the house was taken by Cpl Fisher.	Capt Elrick seen	MRA
444	271637	Z32	3	In your loc closed down		MRA
445	271650	3	32C	From 39D POL veh leaving for RV 6. Have your veh at RV 6 with all empty cans.	Ack	MRA
446	271720	3	31C	For all stns. NO more balancing to take place. Send all ammo holdings by type.	Ack	MRA
447	271732	VP 16	3	From VP 15 CONTACT. One trip flare went off near road. Checking it out.	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 60

ATTY OFFR: Capt Alrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

ATTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1209 TO 1311

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
427	271209	31C	3	Fm 32B from VP 16 on this means. closed down. NB election results PC 34, Lib 26.	Passed to 3B	MRA
428	271219	3	31C	For 31B ref serial Cpl Bosh, is this serial on R&R. If not, if you have a run to this loc, can he be sent in. /No/Check with 31F.	Ack	MRA
429	271230	3B	3	Otter arrived approx 1200 hrs	ack	MRA
430	271254	3B	3	All OK with AC. Send down 4 ton veh to pick up pers	ack	MRA
431	271304	3	31C	Ref Cpl Bosh. He will come to place of departure for R&R	Ack	MRA
432	271304	31C	3	Ref A&Q SITREP serial E wrong should be E 4013.	AQ SITREP FOLIO 41 Corrected. Passed to QM	MRA
433	271315	31C	3	From 32 SUMRAY leaving 32B loc now for VP 1	Ack	MRA
434	271339	31C	3	POL veh has re-supplied 31A and is on the way to 31B	Ack	MRA
435	271349	32	3	In your loc now closed down.	ack	MRA
436	271354	CO	Duty NCO	Leave with Ops Offr for Air Recce approximately 1 hr	Can contact by Air	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 59

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1010 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
418	271010	3B	31C	Relay to 32. He may see a man NORTH of his are. This man is a trapper. Has reported to this loc. Age approx 65 year, height 5 foot, wearing grey hat, w/glassed, RBLTs. He is going to a lake NORTH of your loc.	Sent by Capt Elrick.	RMc
419	271027	31C	3	Ref kit (bayonet & web) its on 31F veh, will get it to you as soon as possible.	Adm Tp informed	RMc
420	271033	3	31C	SUNRAY speaking is there a 124 set sitting there/Yes/We will switch around tomorrow, it belongs to 31A.	Ack	RMc
421	271040	3	31C	For 32 on ADREP will receive two 125 sets. Is to return three 510 sets to 3's loc.	Ack	RMc
422	271046	31C	3	A&Q SITREP from 31	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 41	RMc
423	271055	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	SSM sent ADREP	Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 17	RMc
424	271115	31C	3	A&Q SITREP from 32	Placed on IN msg FILE FOLIO 42	RMc
425	271140			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off		
426	271149	Ops Offr	Duty NCO	Gone to TADOUSSAC BAY to meet Paymaster coming by OTTER ac. Cand be contacted by radio C/S 3B	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 58

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 0814 TO 0916

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
409	270814	31C	3	From 31A suspect geat in back of veh which will be back shortly (ser407)	Passed to Adm Tp	RMc
410	270825	31C	3	31A looking for kit, can't find it, still looking, if found will inform.	Passed to Adm Tp	RMc
411	270830	3	31C	For all stns. Anyone req and month pay. If don't require at this time will be paid on rotation anyway.	Ack	RMc
412	270837	3	31C	SUNRAY speaking. Msg re pay should be no problem. New pers have been paid. Pers rotating on R&R will be paid at base.	Relayed to all stns	RMc
413	270845	39	31C	SUNRAY speaking. Ask 32 if it is convient for him to bring his veh & Sunray Minor to this loc this am.	Ack	RMc
414	270855	31C	3	From 32 add to ADREP HA-1, hand set for exchange.	Passed to QM	RMc
415	270910	3	31C	Relay to 32 his C/S 32C veh will not be completed until approximately 1400.	Ack	RMc
416	270915	31C	3	From VP 16 Do you have anything for me. No, SUNRAY will visit you today.	Ack	RMc
417	270916	31	3	Ref tomorrow have some pers to lv this loc would like to replace one with Sgt McAllister so as to have someone to operate radio.	From SUNRAY Go Ahead.	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 57

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2230 TO TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
399	262230	Lt Courtney A1 Ech	Duty NCO	The following pers were warned for tasks: # 696 - Cpl Stoddard, Cpl Mezzestasta, Pte Legere; # 527 - Cpl Dupuis, Cpl Butler, Pte Wilbor # 547 Cpl Fraser, Cpl Lohnes, Cpl Locke, Pte Bagnell. These pers will be ready by 270845P.	Ack	MRA
400	262310	Ops Offr	12RBC	Capt Elrick phone Ops ref IN msg FOLIO 30 and OUT msg FOLIO 15	Ack	MRA
401	262358	Ops Offr	12 RBC	Capt Elrick phone Ops ref IN msg FOLIO 30 and OUT msg FOLIO 16		MRA
402	270001			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off		
403	270600			WO McMillan on/Cpl Bithell off		
404	270740	31C	3	ADREP	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 38	MRA
405	270741	31C	3	ADREP from 32	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 39	RMc
406	270805	FMC	Ops	Pay matters	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 40	RMc
407	270807	3	31C	Relay to 31A did you find a bayonet and web gear at your loc, if so it belongs to a pers at this loc.	Will call back	RMc
408	270812	31C	3	For SEAGULL. Ref trails at H-45 did t thorough recce this morning. One trail leads to Tower 6. Trip flare set cover trail. Other trail does not lead anywhere close to tower. Figure enough protection to cover close trail.	Capt Elrick informed	RMc

OPERATION ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO 56DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE 26 Oct 70DUTY NCO: MGpl AleockTIME: FR 1815 10/4/3

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
388	261815	32C	3	Ref WO McMillan would like change to take place tomorrow afternoon/Yes at your convenience.	Passed to Capt Elrick	MRA
389	261817	3	32C	Ref A&Q SITREP, send comms state by C/S	Ack	MRA
390	261926	31F	3	In your loc closed down	Ack	MRA
391	261926	CFB GAGETOWN	CO	Capt Berge called to say they arrived OK	Ack	MRA
392	262028	31C	3	FM 31A pers return from RV. POL veh did NOT show	Ack	MRA
393	262030	WO Ovens	Duty NCO	Ref POL veh it was at RV for 31B at 1730 hrs.	Ack	MRA
394	262033	3	31C	For 31A what time did your veh reach RV/1800 hrs/ It is safe to assume that the vehicle was there before 31A pers arrived and it con't to BAGOTVILLE.	Ack	MRA
395	262152	MONTREAL	Ops Offr	Sgt Bassionette talked to Capt Elrick on pay matters.	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 35A	MRA
396	262058	31F	3	Leaving your loc now for 31C	Ack, passed to 31C	MRA
397	262101	31C	3	Fm 32 A&Q SITREP	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 36	MRA
398	262143	31C	3	A&Q SITREP	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 37	



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 55DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 26 Oct 70DUTY NCO: WO McMillanTIME: FROM 1532 TO     

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
378	261532	5 Cbt Gp	Ops	Msg ref CANEX	Placed on IN msg file FIOI 33	RMc
379	261534	31C	3B	Pte Rowsell will be in your loc approximately 1 hr.	SEAGULL informed	RMc
380	261557	3B	31C	Relay to 32 his veh no 516 to go to 3B loc, for repairs.	C/S 38 requested this. Ack.	RMc
381	261600	Ops Offr	12RBC	Log Ops was given Sqn disposition	Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 14	RMc
382	261605	3B	31C	Varify Pte Bagnell is he employed in one of your loc./ Yes, 31B/31C asked if 3B wanted him in 3B loc./ No just trying to find out where he is.	Ack	RMc
383	261625	31C	3B	Has 16 pers/should have 10. Get 6 to 3B loc.	SEAGULL informed	RMc
384	261627	32	3B	Serials at my locations H-45=11, H-43=12, H-41=7.	Ack SEAGULL informed	RMc
385	261652	Ops Offr	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Parts Request	Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 15	RMc
386	261717	31	3b	From 32 for SEAGULL. Trail around H-45 preliminary recce made before last light to NO avail. More complete recce will be made in detail tomorrow morning.	Ack SEAGULL informed	RMc
387	261800			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off	All OK	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 54

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1325 TO 1530

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
368	261325	Ops Offr	Bell Telephone	Ref to OUT msg file (FOLIO 14)		RMc
369	261400	32	3B	Leaving your loc now.	Ack	RMc
370	261415	3B	31C	Is SUNRAY or SUNRAY MINOR at your loc. No. Find out how many new pers arr at your loc when truck arrives.	Ack	RMc
371	261436	3B	32	From SEAGULL check and made sure you have 10 replacements.	Ack	RMc
372	261438	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	Only one BOWSER and it is NOT avail. (ser 362)	Ack	RMc
373	261445	31C	3B	AQ SITREP	Placed on IN msg log FOLIO 32	RMc
374	261507	32	3B	Confirm have 10 and 10 new ser nos	Ack	RMc
375	261500	3B	31C	What figure did you give SUNRAY MINOR this morning/No fig. What fig did he have supposed to give you. You were supposed to have 10, you took 13. Sent out 15 expected 15./ You were only to get 10 pers. Despatch extra 5 back to this loc.	Ack Ack SEAGULL	RMc
376	261527	3B	31C	Inform 31A and 31B to have empty cans at RVs as POL run going though.	Ack	RMc
377	261530	3B	31C	There is a requirement for Pte Rowsell to come to this loc tomorrow on normal run.	Ack	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 53

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1143 TO     

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
357	261143	Capt Carruthers	Ops Offr	#1 Ferry departs 1000 hrs not 1015, arrives at 0945 hrs as usual. #2 3 ton stake is still on ST SIMEON side, will catch next ferry over.	Ack Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 27.	DB DB
358	261156			WO McMillan on/Cpl Bithell off.		
359	261157	Z39	3B	In your loc permission to close down.	Ack	DB
360	261158	32	3B	At your loc closing down for 30 mins		
361	261000			Capt Crosby assumed command of 2 Tp. Lt Robertson assumed command of 1 Tp.		
362	261218	Duty Offr	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Duty Offr at BAGOTVILLE asked if he can supply at BOWSER.	Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 12	
363	261248	3B	31C	31F leaving this loc with ADREP to 31B & 31A, will see you later. 31 with new SUNRAY and replacements on way to your loc now.	Ack	RMc
364	261249	CO	CFB GAGETOWN.	CO briefed BM CTC on sit at TADOUSSAC. CO also talked to Capt Gallant.	Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 13	RMc
365	261307	Z32C	3B	32 in your loc leaving for 32B and 32C loc now.	Ack	RMc
366	261315	MONTREAL	CO	Ref Pay	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 28	RMc
367	261317			Received from 12 RBC the list of civilian cars and VIP locs	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 29	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 52

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0744 TO 1115

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
347	260744	32	3B	Leaving your loc now		MRA
348	260800	31C	3B	ADREP	Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 24B) Passed to SQMS	MRA
349	260827			Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off	All ok	DB
350	260847	31C	3B	From Z16 - Have your anything for me NO. Info Z16 Capt Elrick be at his loc to pay them sometime today.	Ack	DB
351	260903	39	3B	Leaving you loc now to ST SIMEON	Ack	DB
352	260943	Capt Crosby	3B #1	2½ ton at ST SIMEON lost 3 wheel studs belongs to 32B info Sgt VanInderstine.	Ack	DB
		Capt Crosby	3B #2	Any problems on rotation. No. Ask Maj Milner to Phone 595.	Ack	DB
353	260944	3B	Sgt VanInderstine	Is it okay to move 2½ ton back to this loc/No pers on board/drive slowly should make it back.	Ack	DB
354	260946	# 3B	31C	For 32C - Send your 2½ ton to this loc as 32B veh lost 3 wheel studs at ST SIMEON.	Ack	DB
355	261009	Maj Quinn	Lt Courtney	Please have CO call me.	Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 26). Maj Milner informed at 1158 hrs.	DB
356	261115	Lt Courtney	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP - NO requirements.	Capt Berge to see	DB

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 51

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 2145 TO 0744

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
335	252145	31C	3B	From Z32C(2IC of 32) A&Q SITREP	Placed on IN msg log (FOLIO 23)	RMc
336	252155	31C	3B	(ser 335) A&Q SITREP should read H-Nil.	Changed A&Q SITREP (FOLIO 23)	RMc
337	252210	3B	31C	Re your SUNRAY's 1/4 ton veh mentioned earlier. Inform 31 that he can keep that veh tonight to return to his loc. SEAGUL will get it from him at RV 7 in the morning.	Ack	RMc
338	252252	31C	3B	32C reports power failure at his left pylon that is left forward. Possible power commision fault.	Ack. SEAGULL phoned Hydro Power Commision Police	RMc
339	252259	Ops Offr	Hydro Police	Reported situation at 32C loc ref no power going through 3 towers.	Placed on OUT msg file (FOLIO 10)	RMc
340	252300	32	3B	Leaving your loc now for 32C loc.	Ack	RMc
341	252315	Hydro Police	Ops	No problems on power failure. (ser 339)	Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 24)	RMc
342	252350	31C	3B	32 in 32C loc now.	Ack	RMc
343	260001			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off		
344	260653	31C	3B	ADREP (FOLIO 24A)	Placed on IN msg file	RMc
345	260708	31C	3B	Ref exchange of vehicles 38 for 39A at start line? NO veh has to be signed for at this loc.	Passed to Capt Elrick. Ack	RMc
346	260744	32	3B	Lve your loc now	Ack	RMc

OPERATION: e ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 50

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1821 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
329	251821	CFB GAGETOWN	CO	Conversation ref FOLIO 19	Placed on IN msg file	RMc
330	251836	32	3B	Lv 32B loc for 32A loc	Ack	RMc
331	251844	31C	3B	From Z32C(2IC 32A) Ref CONTACT this afternoon discription of possible suspects and veh noticed by Starlight of C/S 32 PLETNAR Hotel, time approximately 1615 hrs, Motor cycle of large type (500cc) colour Dark Green. Person on it trying to start veh wearing white helmet w/visor. Blue jeans, Sky Blue leather jacket w/3 yellow stripes down one sleeve. Was talking to second person at this time. Second person came out of PLETNAR Hotel, wearing blue jeans, yellow sweater, w/brown stripes running horizontal around sweater. Hair Blond and uncombed, bearded, timing approx 1615 hrs. 2IC of 32 does not know if conincidence as Starlight noticed on a shower run and did not tie in w/contact until this was reported to him. Ages 19 to 22 years.	See by Capt Elrick.	RMc
332	251925	31C	3B	SUNRAY 32 at 32A loc.	Ack	RMc
333	252021	31C	3B	From 32A SUNRAY 32 left his loc for your loc now.	Ack	RMc
334	252033	Ops Ofr CFB GAGETOWN		To HQ CTC ref OPRED state (FOLIO 9)	Placed on OUT msg file.	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 49

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1620 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
319	251620	32	3B	SITREP - We have no further observation on last contact. we are returning to normal routine except reinforced guard.	SEAGULL described tracks from Air Photos.	RJM
320	251634	31	3B	Departing for my loc now.	Relayed to 31C	RJM
321	251702	31C	3B	32 leaving 32C loc for 32B	Ack	RJM
322	251716	Ops	696	Duty Offr asked MCpl Moores if they could wait for pay until Wed when you will be rotated.	Yes	RJM
323	251720	Ops	Hydro HAUTERIVE	Have Tower 88 (Sgt Johnson) contact his HQ	Ack	RJM
324	251724	CFB GAGETOWN	2IC	Adm msg FOLIO 18	Placed on IN msg file - troops to be checked on parade.	RJM
325	251737	3B	Z 16	R&R plan 1 from Z 16, 1 from Z15, Z16 to liaise with Z15. The pers are to be at this loc by 0745 hrs.	Ack	RJM
326	251807	3B	32	32 to bring his own veh to this loc with R&R veh in morning.	SUNRAY - advised.	RJM
327	251809	3B	All Stns	All pers who have cars in compound to arrange anti-freeze servicing with R&R pers.		RJM
328	251800			WO McMillan on/Sgt May off		

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 48

LTJ OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

LTJ NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1430 TO     

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
310	251430	Ops	Bell Telephone	Phoned for building report.	No answer	RJM
311	251505	32C	3B	2 Pers approached our loc on Honda cycle, they turned around and left before we could apprehend. Description 2 young males, one wearing TW jacket.	QPP informed by Surete Radio	RJM
312	251534	3B	31C	Capt Blair at this loc.	Ack	RJM
313	251540	32C	All Stns	CONTACT. 2 en - at least 2 proceeding toward river on my left woods.	Ack SEAGULL informed.	RJM
314	251543	31C	3B	I have all my pers in posn to cover forward slopes of 32C posn toward river.	Ack	RJM
315	251547	3B	32C	Refer to CONTACT ref def plan	Ack	RJM
316	251549	32	3B	Dep for my loc now.	Ack	RJM
317	251555	31F	3B	In posn to observe 32C loc	Ack	RJM
318	251557	32C	3B	SITREP - 2 men a pproached 3 or 4 yds inside edge left woods moving NORTH to SOUTH (9 o'clock from Pylon 6) toward river. My pers deployed to cover pylons. I have 2 men combin area remainder covering towers. I will send 2 more down later. 4 men in rocks between towers 344 covering pylons & tents.	Ack	RJM



OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 47

DEPT OFFR: Lt. Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DEPT NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1108 TO 1415

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
298	251108	12RBC	Duty NCO	Wanted to no of veh at each loc.	FOLIO 16 on IN msg file.	FXS
299	251110	31C	3B	A&Q SITREP #2 (FOLIO 16A)	Ack Passed to SSM on IN Msg file	MRA
300	251150	32	3B	A&Q SITREP #3 (FOLIO 16B)	Ack Passed to SSM on IN Msg file	MRA
301	251203	3B	32	ADREP leaving this loc with 38 meet him at RV 6	Cancelled	MRA
302	251223			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off		
303	251223	Ops Offr	Duty NCO	Back at this loc	Ack.	MRA
304	251246	32	Log	Report of veh loc 1/2 mile from 32C loc at GR 339400, unoccupied, Lic T00921 Meteor 1969? Black top, sand bottom.		MRA
305	251247			Capt Crosby on/Lt Courtney off		
306	251347	3B	31C	Is SUNRAY 31 there. MONEY BAGS arriving our loc shortly. Can you come in. Yes.		FXS
307	251351	Ops	12RBC	Daily Pers Str Report. H-40=11; H-42=10; H-44=13; H-41=7; H-43=14; H-45=12, VP 1=27; VP 16=4, VP 15=4, 696=3; 647=3; 527=3.	Reported by Duty Offr	FXS
308	251400	Ops	12RBC	Capt Elrick discussed flow of Int between units.		FXS
309	251415	CFB GAGETOWN	Ops Offr	Discuss R&R with Capt Gallant	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 17	RJM

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 46

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0945 TO 1050

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
291	250945	3B	31C	For all stn 31 & 32 (ser 290).	Msg not passed (cancelled)	MRA
292	251000	Z16	3B	37 is at Z15 Loc		FXS
293	251003	31C	3B	Cannot send A&Q SITREP from other C/S as they do not have format yet. First return from 31A & 31B will be at 2400. I will send mine at 1200 hrs.	Ack.	FXS
294	251004	32	3B	Do you know when 2 IC will return with TD?	No.	FXS
295	251015	31	3B	What is est time for repair of my veh and when can 2 IC pay TD.	Not known in either case.	FXS
296	251027	12REC	Duty NCO	Lt Fournier notify us that all units are to beware of abandoned cars in front of installations because of possible bombs which may be set off remotely. If suspicious search or tow away. This is election day in MONTREAL and at 1200 hrs today is deadline for FLQ demands to be met and if not assassinations and bombings. Suspect a person may drive to the front of an installation, leave the vehicle and set it off later.	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 15 Duty Offr & Capt Crosby actioned and passed info to Adm Tp.	MRA
297	251050	Chief Clerk	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP (FOLIO 8)	Placed on OUT Msg file.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 45

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0743 TO 0923

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
283	250743	Capt Elrick	Duty NCO	Directed to warn Pte Smith to have his gear ready and to stand-by for possible replacement of Cpl Helm at 647	Passed to Cpl Justason at Bell Building.	MRA
284	250803	VP16	3B	Do you have anything for this C/S. No. SEAGULL will be leaving for VP 15 in 15 to 30 mins.	Ack	MRA
285	250804	VP 16	3B	C/S VP 15 left for your loc 30 min ago to pick up stores. We are using temporary antenna, are closing down and use phone.	Passed to Capt Elrick	MRA
286	250899	31C	3B	ADREP (FOLIO 13A)	Ack	MRA
287	250810	2IC	Duty NCO	Leaving with Cpl Justason and Pte Smith for JONQUIERE and CFB BAGOTVILLE ETR 1300 HRS. WO BENNETT to send ADREP to BAGOTVILLE. Phone Capt Deville Loc 337. Sgt VanIderstone to submit parts request.	Placed on IN Msg file.	MRA
288	250830	Ops Offr	Duty NCO	Leaving for VP 15	Passed to WO Bennett and Sgt VanIderstone.	MRA
289	250840	32	3B	ADREP (FOLIO 13B)	Ack	MRA
290	250923	CFB VALCARTIER	Duty NCO	Ref any found bombs. Points. 1) Do not touch. 2) Protection of pers in vicinity - evacuate. 3) Inform police. 4) Call Lt Col Doucette CO Arty, Phone 418-529-9611 Loc 280. He will despatch bomb disposal unit. Long Distance phone calls charge to CFB VALCARTIER Phone No 418-844-3761	Placed on IN Msg file.	MRA
					Msg was interrupted. The call was returned at 0926. CO seen and Capt Elrick to see.	
					Placed on IN Msg file FOLIO 14.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 44

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 0100 TO 0737

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
273	250100	3B	31C	Time check at 0100, relay to all stns 31 & 32.	Ack	RMc
274	250104	31C	3B	Time change and Time check passed.	Ack	RMc
275	250304	31C	3B	Do you a ground plane type antenna and required equipment that goes with it at your loc.	Will check with PRONTO in morning (later) and let your know. Ack	RMc
276	250337	CFB VALCARTIER	Duty NCO	Msg for Cpl Helm (FOLIO 11)	Placed on IN msg file. Maj Milner spoke to Cpl Helm Re msg.	RMc
277	250440	MONTREAL	Ops Centre	Capt Fournier called and wanted to know if we had received a parcel from him that he had put out of his loc on morning of 24 Oct, to be delivered by helicopter.	Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 12	
278	250610			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off		
279	250705	32C	3B	One of our flares went off loc of steps. Possible contact. We are investigating.	Ack	RMc
280	250723	31C	3B	We can see the area in question. No contact in sight.	Ack	RMc
281	250728	CFB GAGETOWN	Duty NCO	Ref Cpl Helm (FOLIO 13)	Placed on IN Msg file	MRA
282	250737	31B	31C	Hel Landing Zone. Ref Point One 50 meters EAST 50 meters SOUTH. Prevailing winds from WEST to EAST, approaches EAST, SOUTH and NORTH. Request machets to clear area.	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 43

MY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

MY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 2048 TO       

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
262	242048	647	CO	From Pte E'Mond. Discuss having guard inside the house with policy. Told E'Mond to talk to Mr or Mrs Harvey ref guard being done from inside house. With one man on guard at a time, day and night. If E'Mond has any problems he is to call back.	Ack	MRA
263	242135	CO	Log	Pers allowed to proceed to three restaruants in area of VP 1.	Passed to all pers.	RJM
264	242150	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	Pay and Travel R&R (FOLIO 9)	Cap t Berge placed msg on IN file	RJM
265	242220	Sgt May	Cpl Grandy	Info Capt Carruthers, his starlight (MA) will assume resp of Cpl MacNeil while MacNeil on RR #1. He will stay at 32 loc.	Cpl Grandy to contact Capt Carruthers and have him talk with Capt Berge. Done.	MRA
266	242250	CO	12RBC	Duty Offr 12 RBC as regards elections in New Brunswick.	Ack. Will advise as infro comes avail.	RJM
267	242315	32	3B	Leaving your loc.	Relayed to 32C.	RJM
268	242340	32C	3B	AQ SITREP (FOLIO 10)	Placed on IN Msg file.	RJM
269	242359			WO McMillan on/Sgt May off Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off		
270	250004	3B	31C	From SUNRAY MINOR, Cpl Brownridge must be part of R&R 1	Ack	RMc
271	250008	32	3B	At 32C loc in contact w/all myC/S		RMc
272	250158	3B	31C	Standby for Time Check and Time Change in 2 min.	Ack	RMc

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 42

PTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

DEY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1955 TO

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
252	241955	32	3B	In your loc in 10 min.	In and closed down at 2005 hrs.	RJM
253	241850	12RBC	CO	Warning for poss tasking, 1 offr & 14 ORs. To be confirmed at later time. All Romeo tasks will be conducted from inside whenever possible. Reverse watches to 0100 as at 0200 hrs 25 Oct 70. Request for assistance from Police will be denied. Proper channels will be adhered too.	Placed on IN Msg file FOLIO 8	RJM
254	241900	CO	SSM	Gather all pers at A1 Ech bldg.		RJM
255	241900	3B	37	For Capt Elrick. Return to this loc (NO reply).		RJM
256	241915	3B	31C	SUNRAY 31 report to this loc.		RJM
257	241918	37	3B	In your loc closing down.		RJM
258	241920	647	CO	From Cpl Sparling. Task becoming difficult. 2 men on day and night. I have 3 men at site. Sleep restricted to 4 in 40. Required direction.	Seen by CO	RJM
259	241955	31C	32	Have someone phone our hotel and see if our people have left.	Contacted WO Ovens at A1 Ech. He stated 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton was mobile for loc at 1810 hrs.	RJM
260	242012	CO	647	Police JONQUIERE, Cpl Sparling NOT present, police will have hime phone back.		RJM
261	242039	31C	3B	Veh on its way to pick up WO Ovens.	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 41

ATTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

ATTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1328 TO 1935

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
243	241328	CFB BAGOTVILLE	2IC	re FOLIO 5	Placed on IN Msg file.	MRA
244	241344	31C	3B	(ser 241) 31A - 65 gal; 31B - 62 gal; 31C - 30 gal; 32A - 66 gal; 32B - 10 gal.	Ack	MRA
245	241520	SqMS	Sgt May	Who ordered 110 vol AC Gen. No record on outgoing ADREPs. Will advise decision on disposal.	Capt Berge and Elrick to see. Suggest outpost could use this item. (Gen may be in lieu of transformer requested on ADREP).	MRA
246	241539	31C	3B	From 32. Will meet Herman Nelson at RV 6. Warn me when veh leaves your loc so I can get it.	Capt Berge to see. Pass to SSM	MRA
247	241657	Duty Offr	Hydro Quebec	For WO McMahon ref his defence stores.		MRA MRA
248	241749	3B	31C	Your SUNRAY will have to come to O Group in 2½ ton as jeep is not repaired. WO Ovens will return with 39D.	Ack	MRA
249	241835	3B	31C	From WO Ovens. My veh is N/S. Require water pump. Have 2½ ton bring Herman Nelson in when it comes.		MRA
250	241835	37	3B	From Capt Elrick. At Z16 loc now. Have you been to Z 15. No. Ask 39D is there any washing and shower facilities at his loc. No.	Ack	MRA
251	241955	3B	31B	Deliver ADREP to 32A ASP and return to your loc at best speed.		RJM
252	24120					

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 40BY OFFR: Lt CourtneyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE 24 Oct 70BY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 1214 TO 1327

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
234	241214	3B	31C	For 32A, if everything looks in order they can proceed.	Ack	MRA
235	241215	3B	31C	For 32A send grid of civilian car.	GR 125487	MRA
236	241221	37	3B	Lev 32C loc for 32B	Ack	MRA
237	241230	CFB 2IC BAGOTVILLE		(ser 226) re FOLIO 2.	Placed on IN Msg file.	MRA
238	241235	CFB 2IC GAGETOWN		Capt Gallant re FOLIO 3	Placed on IN Msg file.	MRA
239	241255	12RBC 2IC		Lt Col Savard for CO. Confirmed that we are aware of short lve policy. Yes. New codes for tasks as follows. a. T11A = H-40      g. Z 1 = VP 1 b. T11B = H-41      h. Z15 = VP 15 c. T12A = H-42      j. Z16 = VP 16 d. T12B = H-43      k. R19 = 696 e. T13A = H-44      l. R20 = 647 f. T13B = H-45      m. R22 = 527 Maps and MOBCOM SOPs to be sent ASP to your loc.	Capt Berge took call.	MRA
240	241308	Duty Offr	12RBC	For Ops Offr re pers disposition by tasks.	Placed on OUT Msg file FOLIO 7.	MRA
241	241326	3B	31C	For all stns 31 and 32. Submit accurate return of gas in gals, veh and cans on hand.		MRA
242	241327	39	3B	2½ ton office van just coming off ferry (TADOUSSAC). Civilian driver. Stop and check.	Stopped vehilce, Lic KO4475, 1955 GMC van SMP. Owner Vincent Richard 381 Suncrest St, SHEFFERVILLE, PQ.	MRA



ORATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 39

BY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1037 TO 1209

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
224	241037	31C	3B	From 32. 32C had no radio comms. Radio N/S. 32 is on way to your loc w/radio. If any critical requirement for 32C have signal system set up.	CO informed. Ack	RMc
225	24 1054	3B	31C	For 31F. Radio requested for 31B has been given to dvr and is on the way.	Ack	RMc
226	241112	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP re FOLIO 5	Placed on Out Msg file.	RMc
227	241130	3B	31C	Herman Nelson on way to RV	Ack	RMc
228	241135	31C	3B	From 32A Re veh cas when and how are repairs being carried out.	Ack	RMc
229	241136	3B	31C	For 32A No parts avail at present. When parts are C/S 38 will go out and repair.	Ack	RMc
230	241137	32	3B	At your loc will discuss veh cas with 39A. Closing down approx 45 min.	Ack	RMc
231	241145	2IC	12 RBC	Telecon ref FOLIO 6	Placed on Out Msg File	RMc
232	241205			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off Lt Courtney on/Capt Crosby off	Air clear	
233	241209	31C	3B	From 32A civilian car stopped at broken down veh with two pers, one male, one female. Have weapons, 1-303 rifle, 1-410 shot gun. They have hunting lic. Man is welder working in CHICOUTINI. Make of car FORD 1963, colour TURQUOIS Lic 5E7182	Passed to Duty Offr	

MRA 000157

DURATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 38TRY OFFR: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 24 Oct 70TRY NCO: Sgt May/WO McMillanTIME: FROM 0855 TO 1030

FILE	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
214	240855	31C	3B	From 32 ADREP (see folio A1)	Phones to SQMS	RMc
215	240856			Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off WO McMillan on/Sgt May off		
216	240917	CFB GAGETOWN	CO	Capt Gallant talked with Major Milner ref IN MSG FOLIO 1. Capt Berge to Call Capt Gallant.	Filed on In Msg Log	RMc
217	240959	31C	3B	From 32. Are your bring ADREP to my loc. I am coming to your loc, minus POL and can pick up ADREP.	SQMS informed.	RMc
218	241000	3B	31C	For 32. You can pick up ADREP when you come in. Bring all empty cans.	Ack	RMc
219	241015	3B	31C	For 32 Send RV for Herman Nelson		RMc
220	241018	31C	3B	From 32 Does not understand RV for Herman Nelson has to go to 32C; 32 loc anyway. At moment POL nil. 32A veh broken down more info on veh later.	SEAGULL Informed. Ack	RMc
221	241019	31C	3B	From 32. Send Herman Nelson to 32loc.	SEAGULL informed.	RMc
222	241024	31C	3B	From 32. VEH CAS REPORT. C/S 32A 2½ ton 6 wheel DND 52-50255, LOC GR 135495. Fault head gasket N/S.	C/S 38 informed by phone.	RMc
223	241030	3B	31C	For all stns. Send in all N/S radio equip to 3B loc in order to repair.	Ack	RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 37

MY OFFR: Lt Courtney/Capt Elrick C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23/24 Oct 70

MY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2216 TO 0645

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
204	232216	31C	3B	What time is POL veh leaving your loc as 31B can put empty cans on.	Sunray Minor was talking about 0430, but will confirm later.	MRA
205	232225	Duty Offr	Mr Cantin	Confirmed Cpl Bosh will be available for statement morning 24 Oct.	Ack	MRA
206	232305 232315			Jamming started Jamming ended.	C/S 32B causing the jamming.	MRA
207	240007			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off Capt Elrick on/Lt Courtney off		RJM
208	240137	32C	Net	Jamming.	Advised 32C to check his set and ensure he goes off send on completion of tk.	RJM
209	240353	3B	31C	Cfmn all gas cans at your loc/No/ you will be replenished from this loc can for can at approximately 1100 hrs.	Capt Berge dealing with this matter at this time.	RJM
210	240357	3B	32C	Do you have all cans at your loc/yes/ replenishment approximately 1600 hrs.	Capt Berge dealing with the matter at this time.	RJM
211	240503	3B	31C	Radio check - call all stns 31 & 32 for comms check.	In contact with all except 31B. 32C listening watch only.	RJM
212	240558	31C	3B	We have no empty cans in our locs as we could not make last RV with your vehicle on its return trip.	Notify Capt Berge (ser 210). —	RJM
213	240645	31C	3B	31B can send but not rec. This sit will be rectified in approximately 1½ hr, as soon as one of my C/S gets to his loc.	Ack	RJM

DURATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 36

BY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2058 TO 2216

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
198	232058	3B 31C	31C 3B	For 32 ref POL non aval till 251200. From 32 will come to your loc tomorrow to discuss.	Ack	MRA
199	232117	Capt CFB Berge BAGOTVILLE		Talked to Lt Bouchard and requested POL vehicle to TADOUSSAC between 0200 - 0830. Informed Lt Bouchard ref veh accident (ser 193). Requested info what procedure to be followed. This info will be included in call ref POL.	Duty Officer Action	MRA
200	232143	VP 16 Lt Courtney		Pass info (see 194). Civy was operator. Veh # of old Z15 is 56-53958, 6 wheel 2 1/2 ton. Z 14 at Mt. Carmel (between TROIS RIVERES & SHAWINGAN) Z14 will be replaced 24 Oct.	Ack. First 2 No of DND # passed to Sgt VanIderstine.	MRA
201	232157	CFB Duty Offr BAGOTVILLE		1) Underwriter will call in 15 min. Details to be worked out with him. 2) Only one bowser at CFB BAGOTVILLE and needed at all times, cannot be despatched. Use DPO. 3) Duty Offr asked about contract. To be investigated.	Capt Berge to see.	MRA
202	232207	Mr Duty Cantin Offr		Underwriter Adjustment Bureau. Called to arrange time to take statement from Cpl Bosh. Other info were given to him. The telephone no is 418-543-6764.	Capt Elrick to see	MRA
203	232216	3B	31C	For 31B have serial 115 (Cpl Bosh) in this loc by 0900 24 Oct to give statement to Underwriter.	Will be here.	

MRA000160

CRATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 35

IFY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

IFY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2018 TO 2050

SIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
193 (con'td)				<u>STATEMENT</u> Came from Grocery store to go to store for rain suit. Pte Chapman ground guide to rear. Chapman said it was ok to back up until Cpl Bosh heard a metallic sound. Chapman checked and found the car directly behind the truck.		
194	232030	Ops Offr	Duty NCO	When Sgt Johnson calls find out who the civilian was that called. Inform Sgt Johnson that he is now Z 16 and to inform Z 16 that he is now Z 15.		
195	232033	Capt Berge	Capt Bowen	Please prepare 49 set instl in back of $\frac{3}{4}$ ton trl. See Capt Gallant for $\frac{3}{4}$ ton trl, also ask him to get as much English lit as possible, ie. books, magazines ect.		
196	232045	31C	3B	From 32, he has 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ful, 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ almost empty, 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ full, 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ half full. C/S 32B has to be resupplied at own loc. 31C has 15 cans.	Ack Passed to SEAGULL and SUNRAY MINOR	MRA
197	232050	Cpl Bosh	Ops Offr	Futher info on accident(ser 193) Dvr civilian car: Bley Gustave 84 Trembley St, Petette, Saguaney Phone 272-2076.	Ack	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 34

DEY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

DEY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1945 TO 2018

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
188	231945	31C	3B	From Sunray Minor 31 for SEAGULL. Ref tents, did MOLAR bring any large tents with him, if so would like one tomorrow with Herman Nelson to dry things out.	Passed to Seagull.	
189	231952	Capt Bowan	Capt Berge	Confirmed serial 187. All systems go. Confirmed 49 set installation/Capt Berge.	Ack	MRA
190	232006	31C	3B	From Seagull for 31, 32 & 32A. Three 160 lbs will be sent out tomorrow with Herman Nelson. Order of use of Herman Nelson for max of 2 hrs. 31, 32, 32A.	Ack	MRA
191	232014	31C	3B	Fm 32 What is ETA of POL at your loc. C/S 32 only has suggicient to make it to Z 1 loc.	Questioned SQMS on POL. None in this loc. Reply sent to 32 to try his sub-unit resources.	MRA
192	232016		Ops Offr	Civilian called to say that everything OK at Z 15 & Z 16. The call came from a telephone box NORTH of TADOUSSAC. The civilian said he had been talking to Sgt Johnson. Capt Elrick told him to have Sgt Johnson call.	Ack	
193	232018	Cpl Bos	Ops Offr	Veh Accident. DND #53-51660, Lic # 51660, Dvr - Cpl Bosh LW, Ground Guide Pte Chapman WC. Civilian Veh Lic # 5E4131, 1966 Valiant Marroon Convertible. Damage to civilian vehicle was grill and hood bent.	Duty Officer actioned.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 33KEY OFFR: Lt CourtneyC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 23 Oct 70KEY NCO: WO McMillan RJTIME: FROM 1800 TO 1932

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
179	231800			Lt Courtney on/Capt Crosby off.		RMc
180	231821	31C	3B	39A left 32A loc approx 45 min ago.	Ack. BC informed.	RMc
181	231845			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off	No outstanding msg. All ok	MRA
182	231903	Z15	Ops Offr	Through Quebec Hyrdro Micro-Tower and Bell Telephone. All is well. For Z16 what is the veh no and the number of wheels on the truck at Z16.	Ack	MRA
183	231913			Mr. Paul Gagnon, a rep of Hydro Quebec Informed him we were asked the duty offr whether we were waiting for an answer to serial 182.		MRA
184	231915	21C	12RBC	Ref R&R. Maj McGill confirms that C Sqn is authorized to commence R&R and deal directly with CFB GAGETOWN.	Ack	MRA
185	231920	Z16	Ops	Mr. Paul Gagnon gave the answer for Z 16 that veh no 53958 had 6 wheels. (see serial 182)	Ack. Passed to Sgt VanIderstine	MRA
186	231928	31C	3B	Ref veh at 32C loc veh #55-52516 will be in at 240800.	Ack. Passed to Sgt VanIderstine.	MRA
187	231932	21C	CFB GAGETOWN Capt Bowen	Ref R&R We are now auth to commence R&R 26 Oct 70 and deal directly with CFB GAGETOWN. Contact Capt Gallant and initiate as per previous request. Also the following was requested: 1) 2 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton FFR, 2) 1 x 49 set installation 3) 4 x BB 46 Batteries 1) Stn Wagon	Ack	

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 32

MY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

MY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 1315 TO 1642

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
171	231315	39A	3B	For SEAGULL. Contact Higher fm and clarify TD rates in view of RR. My interpretation is that the individual going on R&R loses only 1 days TD. Also contact Blue Money Bags and arrange for \$6,000.00 to be sent by 1200 hrs.		RMc
172	231345	MONTREAL	Ops	Log Ops informed Capt Elrick that NO staff cars available, no veh for radio but had radio, 49 set instal not aval, 45 gal water carrier not avail.	Agreed to 25 water cans in lieu. They were informed that there may be a requirement for Ski-Doos. They are available.	RMc
173	231405	GAGETOWN	Ops	Paymaster arriving 1100 hrs 26 Oct with end month pay.	Ack	RMc
174	231345			(serial 172) Re 49 set install we have auth to deal with GAGETOWN.	Ack	RMc
175	231415	12RBC	Ops	Pers strength sent to Maj McGill. They wish it sent daily by 1330 hrs	Ack	RMc
176	231445	31C	3B	C/S 31A had trip flare go off at posn 1 EAST 50 meters. Investigated	Investigated and found nothing.	RMc
177	231630		Ops	Sunray Minor to call Mr Bonlac or Mr Campeau by 1400 hrs daily except weekend re condition of building.	2IC informed	RMc
178	231642	CTC	Ops	HQ CTC Ops spoke with Capt Elrick. Re pay - setting up a Field Cash Office in MONTREAL. Should contact us by Tuesday. NO L19 from GAGETOWN. Phone 396 ST HUBERT.	Warned CTC we may ask for 2 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton with C42 and one with 49set install.	RMc



CLASSIFICATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 31

BY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

BY NCO: Sgt May RJ

TIME: FROM 0657 TO 1155

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
163	230657	12 RBC	Ops	Report of stolen I Card of [REDACTED] Sgt A Kramell. Reported stolen in MON TREAL area during Thanksgiving weekend along with wallet.	Passed to all stations and posted on notice board.	
164	230725	31C	3B	ADREP (see serial R 7 sheet 2)		RJM
165	230814	QPP	Ops	QPP TADOUSSAC and CHICOUTIMI told Capt Elrick that they would agree to change the guard at R-20. Cpl Sparling and Pte E'Mond have been briefed and will replace Cpl Justason and Pte Hawkes.		RJM
166	230852	R-20	Ops	QPP want to bring Cpl Justason to RV so that only one trip would be made.	Capt Elrick told Cpl Justason to remain at his post until relieved by Cpl Sparling.	RJM
167	230910			Lt Courtney despatched to JONQUIERE with replacements for R-20. Replacements will return to Z-1.		RJM
168	231100	Ops	BAGOTVILLE	ADREP (see serial T20 sheet 5)		RJM
169	231138	3B	31 & 32	Plan for R&R 31 - 15 pers, 32 - 14 pers.		RJM
1700	231155			WO McMillan on/Sgt May off.		RMc

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 30

BY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 <sup>123</sup> Oct

BY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 2150 TO 1607

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
156	222150			List of civilian cars wanted by QPP: 1968 Volvo Lic No IM 3033 1966 Meteor Lic No 3S-0780 1964 Volkswagon Lic 4L4815 1963 Pontiac (Dark Green) Lic 4L98115 Greenish-gray Renault IM 4558 Pale blue triumph 2R4145 Green Volvwagon bus with "MAISON DE PECHBUR" printed on side.		
157	222200			Req change took place to 46.6 MHZ.		RMc
158	222400			MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off.		
159	230438	12RBC	Ops Offr	Confirmation on Z 1. Is/is not a vital point. It seems FMC thinks so because it is called Z 1. 12 RBC had Z15 and Z 16 reversed by loc.		MRA
160	230446	31C	3B	Ref tasks from "Q" Group, Pte Smith will be picked up by SSM.	Seagull seen.	MRA
161	230545	BAGOTVILLE	Ops	New postal address from wire dated 211450 SIN, Rank, Name C Sqn 8CH, c/o Base Operations Officer CFB BAGOTVILLE, ALOUETTE, PQ.	Information was given to all personnel.	MRA
162	230607			Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 29

MY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

MY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 2025 TO 2134

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
154	222025	12RBC	Ops	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Daily allowance will be \$7.50</li> <li>2. Weapons and vehs will be maintained as per usualy (ie Daily).</li> <li>3. Civilian photographers and journalists will be greet cordially but no pictures will be take of the specific areas of the sites. The newsmen must not interfere with the performance of the duties. There will be not clowning or horsing around on the part of our troops for the newsmen.</li> <li>4. Ref R&amp;R - civilian clothing may be brought but at the owners risk only.</li> <li>5. A Canadian Forces Film Team will be visiting varies sites. Fullest co-operation will be accorded them. Dates and times will be advised later.</li> <li>6. SITREPs will be sent by 1400 hrs daily. The above was from Capt Meilleux.</li> </ol>	Major Milner said NO.	
155	222134	2IC	Z 15	SITREP. No problems. Information from Z 15 was passed to Z16. Told of a Blue stationwagon Ford, Ontario plates X62216, occupants synpathetic to FLQ and are wanted by QPP.		

ORATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 28

BY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 1350 TO 1832

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
148	221350	Ops	C Sqn	CO talked with Capt Gallant about Rear Party. PL 5 Qualification Msgs. A clarification was requested on wpns policy for MAs. Chief Clerk discuss administration with Capt Gallant.		
149	221542	Ops Offr	SSM	Warned to tell Cpl Sparling that he and an Interpreter would be ready to move to JONQUIERE by 0800 hrs 23 Oct via QPP patrol car.	SSM informed personnel.	RMc
150	221607	GAGETOWN	Ops	Capt Bowen talked to Capt Elrick ref a L 19 to tpt paymaster to this loc. Where can he land? What arrangement to tpt to Sqn FM ldg site?	Checking.	RMc
151	221625	2IC	BAGOTVILLE	Contacted Dental Clinic to arrange appointment for Cpl Bernard to get his teeth fixed.	SSM detailed to have RET veh avail at Z 1 at 0730 hrs 23 Oct to take, Sgt Worrall, Cpl Bernard and Cpl Siciliano to BAGOTVILLE. Cpl Barret was the driver.	RMc
152	221720	Ops	CTC	Given to Ops Duty Offr, re ldg site L-19, loc GRANDES BERGERONNES, GR 596420, TAD EAST 1:50,000, Runway E?W 1000'		
153	221832	3B	All Stns	Location of civilian MO given.		

ORATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 27

BY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 0610 TO 1215

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
138	220610			WO McMillan on/MCpl Alcock off		RMc
139	220821	2IC	Capt Barbeau	Re-establish adm net - BAGOTVILLE gets all demands regardless.	Ack.	RMc
140	220850	32	3B	Are Metascopes available and how many.	None available	RMc
141	220839	3B	32	From Sunray Minor. Ref ADREP do NOT duplicate demands, ie, do not re-request for items ordered and not received.	Ack	RMc
142	220850	32	3B	ADREP (see serial R14 sheet 3)	Roger. ADREP passed to SqMS 0900 hrs.	RMc
143	220930	12RBC	CO	Discussed R&R with CO 12 RBC, air vs road.		RMc
144	221118	BAGOTVILLE	2IC	2IC sent ADREP to Duty Offr.	Also established AIRMEDEVAC procedure. Ops Offr to advise on hel landing loc for pls.	RMc
145	221200			CO informed Pte Garside that he was promoted Cpl eff 01 Jul 70.		RMc
146	221227	12RBC	CO	CO 12 RBC thinks he has the R&R the way CO C Sqn planned with buses and believes he turned off the ac. Keep on planning only with buses.		RMc
147	221245	Ops	12RBC	Notified of the tasking personnel strength eff this time.		RMc

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 26

IFY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

MY NCO: Sgt May RJ

TIME: FROM 2129 TO 0605

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
132 (cont'd)	212129			Freqs as of 211200P 35 watt HP, 36.5 and 46.6; 5 watt LP 37.1; 38.1 and 42.0	Message reference DND vehicles passed to all sub-units.	
133	212145			MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off		RJM
134	212210	Z15	CO	Routine report by Sgt Johnson. Sighting of civilian car which when it saw the guard turned around and left.	CO informed him that it is not nec to report in until first light if we can't be reached by radio.	MRA
135	220030	12RBC	Ops Offr	Capt Geddrey talked with Capt Elrick. 1. Gen Turcot decreed that aircraft would be used for troop R&R to GAGETOWN. 2. We are entitled to R&R after 10 days (27 Oct). 12 RBC was given the starting date as 24 Oct. 3. Phone CO 12 RBC before 1000 hours 22 Oct. At that time he will be in a "O" Group.	Capt Elrick was to informed the CO in the morning.	MRA
136	220135	12RBC	2 IC	See serial 135. Discussion of R&R. Unit entitled to commence R&R after eight days. Understanding now that satisfactory arrangements have been made by CO C Sqn/Hq CTC/12 RBC that R&R will be handled directly between C Sqn/CTC GAGETOWN.	Capt Berge replied that subject to CO's approval, R&R would commence 0000 hrs 26 Oct (GAGETOWNpers dep 2400 25 Oct)	MRA
137	220605	12RBC	Ops	Capt Hudspeth quoted 5 Cbt Gp OPS 108 that stated all requests for police escorts will be made thru us. Units will NOT deal directly with police.	Capt Berge then passed on veh parts request #1 dated 211710P.  Ack. CO to see.	MRA

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 25

MTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

MTY NCO: Sgt May RJ

TIME: FROM 1718 TO 2129

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
ALL ENTRIES BEFORE THIS WERE TAKEN FROM THE COMBINATION OF THE DIARY OF EVENTS, TELEPHONE LOG, THE LOG OF CONTROL (CALL SIGN 3) AND THE OPERATIONS CENTRE LOG (CALL SIGN 3B). ALL ENTRIES FOLLOWING THIS ARE THE ENTRIES FROM THE OPS/INT LOG.						
125	211718	38	2IC	Parts requests #1 and #2		RJM
126	211745	31C	3B	Cpl Bernard at this location has broken his dental plate. Requires dental attention.	Passed to 2IC	RJM
127	211817	31	3B	Are the parts for my veh ready.	No	RJM
128	211845			Jamming starts		RJM
129	211926			Jamming ends.		RJM
130	212000			Cpl Benoit despatched for Z 15		RJM
131	212120	BAGOTVILLE CO		SO 3 Log stated defence stores not available at BAGOTVILLE and will be set from VALCARTIER by veh tomorrow.		RJM
132	212129	VALCARTIER CO		Capt Meilleux gave use the following info. Adm req from SAGUENAY district to CFB BAGOTVILLE and if they cannot supply, they will go to VALCARTIER. Security of DND veh: a) possible Hijacking, theft or sabotage. 1) No unnecessary stops 2) No picking up hitchhikers 3) Guarding of vehicles False ID must be watched for.		

OPERATION:

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: \_\_\_\_\_

**DUTY OFFER:** \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
				Pages 23 and 24 and serial 123 and 124 were deleted when the log was typed.		



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 22

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_ s.19(1)

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1130 TO 1435

REF ID	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
118.	211130	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	ADREP	An additional ADREP was sent at 211358 hrs.	
119.	211307	Ops	C Sqn	Cpl Siciliano, Chief Clerk cleared Rear Party some outstanding administrative problems.		
120.	211330	12RBC	CO	CO 12RBC talked with Maj Milner and informed him of confirmation of R&R plan. CO will initiate, by direct liaison, between CO C Sqn 8 CH and HQ CTC. A report of a lost RCMP Identification Card, # [REDACTED], Sgt (RCMP) McDougall, James Rasmus, with photo. Also birth certificate and drivers license. Description: 5'10", 180 lbs, brown hair.	All personnel informed of lost "I" card. Personnel ordered to check all RCMP for identification.	
121.	221425			Two teams from Quebec Hydro consisting of 4 members each arrived at site of 32B. All had Hydro identity cards.		
122.	211430	CO	Ops	Maj Milner, CO, gave verbal permission for [REDACTED] Cpl Benoit R, Crmn 011 to drive a 1 ton military veh if required. Cpl Benoit has standing orders but only with 2½ ton on it at present.		
123	211435	32B	31C	Notification of Hydro teams referred to in serial 121 coming to his loc and gave description of trucks and personnel. ETA afternoon on base and guide lines of towers.	Description of veh: 1) Lic 37606 GMC ¾ Power 2) Lic 35808 Ford Crew Cab. Names. A Stpure, F Simar, G. Koupel, G. Aniolin.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 21

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0900 TO 1100

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
114.	210900	CO	C Sqn Rear Party	Maj Milner talked with Capt Gallant and requested 36 troops be made available, if possible, to standby for R&R system to TADOUSSAC. DO NO release informaion to troops until followed by another call from CO. Cpl Johnson BC's kit was found in CFB GAGETOWN. This will be forwarded to TADOUSSAC by air.	Maj Milner also phoned Maj Quinn, BM of HQ CTC and requested clearance by him for troops of C Sqn Rear Party to be used for R&R system with the quantity of troops 36. The official request would come from 5 Combat Group to HQ CTC. Maj Quinn agreed.	
115.	210905	R-20	Ops	SITREP. Policeman in house at all times. Mobile patrols pass house every 30 Minutes.	Cpl Justason was instructed to have QPP liaise to get written request for withdrawal of guard. (Ops Offr would arrange) Capt Lrick phoned Maj McGill and explained this. 12eRBC would pass info on to 5 Combat Group for action. Maj McGill was informed that the release for R-24 was in this location.	
116.	211045	CO	12RBC	Proposed R&R system discussed with 12eRBC.	Connect with serial 115. Plan: 40 passenger bus with 36 all ranks depart CFB GAGETOWN to catch 0815 ferry at RIVIERE DE LOUP. 36 relieved personnel then return on same bus on 1015 ST SIMEON ferry arriving CFB GAGETOWN approximately 2200 hrs. Cycle would then be repeated on Day 3 and Day 5. 7 days later whole cycle repeated.	
117.	211100	Ops	CTC	Capt Berge discussed pay matters with Capt Gillmore and made arrangements for pay staff to come to this location to handle pay matters.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 20

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0115 TO 1000

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
108.	210115	Ops	All Stns	POL replenishment procedure given.	All 32 sites are to send their 2½ ton to RVs with empty POL cans. ADREP will exchange them, then return to SHQ. On arrival SHQ, 3B will inform 1 Tp sites of ADREP move to their location. POL vehicle would then go to BAGOTVILLE for resupply.	
109.	210255	12RBC	Ops	Maj Newell and CO discussed R&R	Tentative plan. Rotate approximately platoon strength from GAGETOWN to TADOUSSAC to provide reinforcement for C Sqn while on R&R. What type of tpt required, how many personnel. CO to phone GAGETOWN to discuss feasibility of plan. Plan to be forwarded to Maj Newell not later than 211200 Oct 70.	
110.	210440	Log Hq	Ops	Meal allowances. Effective immediately daily expenses are meal allowances not to exceed \$7.50 per day until other instructions received.	All ranks were informed.	
111.	210600	R-24	Ops	Received letter of refusal for protection of R 24 (M. Gilles Marceau)	One copy held with a translation, three copies forwarded to CO 12eRBC.	
112.	210830			ADREP	ADREP from troops in to SHQ. ADREP veh on its way to 2 Tp.	
113.	210830/ 211000			Confusion on POL veh route due to information not being passed to all personnel.	2 Tp sent the veh back to SHQ without going to RV will all sections to pick up empty cans. 1 Tp tried to send it back to SHQ since some veh had gassed up the night before.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 19

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 2110 TO 0100

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
104	202110	Ops	R20	CFB BAGOTVILLE will pay you on 21 Oct. If no pay by 1200 hrs, phone this location.	CFB BAGOTVILLE did NOT pay the men. The 2IC went up on 21 Oct and paid the guard.	
105.	202140	R-22	Ops	SITREP from R-22	Cpl Comeau, Det Comd sent SITREP. In position, phone is 418-723-5312. All accommodations satisfactory. Lt Courtney returning via TROIS PISTOLES ferry at 0900.	
106.	202350	12RBC	Ops	VIP and Residence guard policy.	Because of numerous problems during attempts to contact VIPs to acknowledge that they are about to receive military protection the following will be done: 1) If resident not home: a) Visit house every 6 hours until contact is made. b. Leave a message in the mailbox to the effect you have tried to contact him and for the resident to call respective units HQ. 2) If resident leaves home we are not responsible to provide a guard to accompany him but we must maintain surveillance on residence.	
107.	210100			CO returned from visit to all 2 Tp and Z sites.		
1.3.	2111					

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 18

ATTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

ATTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1740 TO 2050

NO	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
98.	201740	Lt Courtney	Ops	R-19 and R-22 groups in position.	Location for both R-19 and R-22 groups is in Municipal Hall. Accommodation and washing available. Patrol men in one location and QPP in other location, our men outside. Received excellent co-operation from QPP.	
99.	201820			Formation of Stand-by force.	In order that the Echelon not completely depleted c/s 32 was tasked to send one man to be Detachment Commander of Stand-by R guard.	
100.	201900	12RBC	CO	Consider reserve in GAGETOWN as R&R Group is this agreeable.		
101.	201942	Maj McGillicoty	Ops	All commanders are to ensure that all protection posts know the locations and communications method to: 1) Immediate Superiors 2) Nearest QPP Station 3) Nearest RCMP Station 4) Nearest Montreal or Municipal Police.	All stations and personnel informed that in case of emergency and loss of radio contact, go to nearest phone and call 235-4486 and reverse the charges. All personnel will have this number of their person.	
102	202015	R20	Ops	SITREP from R20.	Cpl Helm, Det Comd gave SITREP. We are settled in at QPP local HQ at JONQUIERE, 547-3686 Est 37. Require food and pay. Shifts are two men by night and one man by day.	
103	202050	Ops CFB BAGOTVILLE		Request for pay for 3 personnel at JONQUIERE.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 17

ENTRY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

ENTRY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1347 TO 1730

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
90.	201347	Ops	CO	Tasking for R-22 and R-24	CO asked to pick up Francophone at 31A loc and bring to SHQ.	
91.	201350	Ops	31	Tasking for R-22 and R-24	1 Tp tasked to provide one MA and two men for guard. These men are to be sent to SHQ.	
92.	201420	Z 15	Ops	Z16 now in position.		
93.	201505	Ops	12RBC	Tasking for R-24	Capt Crosby talked with Maj McGill. The guard is not wanted at R-24. Statement being obtained, and will be forwarded when received.	
94.	201510	Capt Crosby	Lt Courtney		QPP radio system was used to contact Lt Courtney. He was ordered to go to R-22 and complete liaison after he finishes with R-19.	
95.	201714			R 22 briefed.	CO briefed [redacted] Cpl Comeau JD, Crmn 011, Detachment Commander [redacted] Pte Babineau LA, Crmn 011; Pte Vielleux JC, Med A 711, on their task and responsibilities.	
96.	201720	CO	12RBC	Sqn strength depleted.	Major Milner talked to Maj McGill. He informed him that C Sqn was at minimum strength for main tasks and that he will NOT accept the responsibility if any more men removed for R tasks.	
97.	201730	12RBC	Ops	Removal of R-24 task.	Maj McGill informed Capt Elrick that C Sqn had authority to cancel R-24 guard.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 16

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1005 TO 1338

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
85.	201005			VIP guard for R-19 was too late for ferry. They would be delayed until 1330 hrs ferry.	Capt Berge left at 1020 hrs to pay the guard for R-19 at the ferry at ST SIMEON.	
86.	201145	Ops	12eRBC	Tasking for R-20	Capt Elrick talked to Capt Hoodspith reference the R-20 guard in consort with QPP <del>are</del> guarding the home. Require answer reference release or stay of R-20 guard. Received an answer at 201215 hrs that 5 Combat Group informed 12 RBC that the QPP are to guard the inside of the residence and the Forces are to guard the outside.	
87.	201240	Lt Courtney	Ops	Tasking of R-20 group completed.	Officer is on way to ST SIMEON to meet R-19 guard.	
88.	201305	12RBC	Ops	New taskings for VIP guards: R-22 - M. Guy Leblanc, 99 Notre Dame East, RIMOUSKI. R-24 - M. Gilles Marceau, 501 St Bernard, JONQUIERES. This message was received from Maj Newell.	Capt Elrick phoned back at 201325 hrs and informed 12eRBC that C Sqn can do the task but have no echelon left. Capt Elrick will confirm that the guard is required before being despatched. The CO was informed by radio relay at 201307 hrs of the new taskings. The plan for tasking of R-22 and R-24 was set at 201320. Plan- <del>is</del> the MA from 2 Tp with two men provided by the Echelon become one guard, and a MA and two men from 1 Tp form the 2nd guard.	
89.	201338			Paymast for CFB VALCARTIER arrived by car.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 15

BTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

BTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0802 TO 1000

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
78.	200802	CO	Lt Courtney	Tasking for R-20 guard.	CO wanted SITREP. Lt Courtney informed him that QPP at his location are under impression we should guard outside of residence only.	
79.	200807	CO	12RBC	Tasking for R-20 guard.	CO told Ops Offr 12eRBC that he requires clarification of guard on JONQUIERE. CO's original information does not agree. If CO cannot get clarification, the CO will remove the guard.	
80.	200817	12RBC	CO	Tasking of R-20	Capt Hoodsipth informed Major Milner that QPP at CHICOUTIMI were informed that they are to relinquish responsibility for VIP guard and C Sqn personnel are to assumethis task from inside residence. Major Milner passed this information to Lt Courtney at 200819 hours.	
81.	200850	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Ops	ADREP	Require clarification of ADREP items and were asked for frequency of helicopter.	
82.	200900			Personnel for Z16 task left SHQ.		
83.	200930			VIP guard for R-19 left for RIMOUSKI <del>delivered</del> in QPP car <del>for</del> ferry at ST SIMEON.	<del>                    </del> Pte Lagace JC, Med A 711, was the Franco-phone member of the guard. Connect to serial 77 for other members of the guard.	
84.	201000			Resupply plan for troops.	The resupply plan fortthe troops was sent to all section. The plan is to drop the supplies at Tp headquarters and they would resupply themselves.	



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 14

REF: OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

REF: NCO:

TIME: FROM 0620 TO 0735

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
74.	200620	Lt Courtney	Ops	Difficulty of providing guard at R-20	Lt Courtney talked with CO and informed him that he was having difficulty with the guard being mounted in JONQUIERE. The QPP at JONQUIERE know nothing of this task. The CO phoned 12RBC (Maj Newell) to clarify the request, then phoned Lt Courtney telling him to await instructions from the CO or Maj Newell.	
75.	200640	Ops	12RBC	Information on Micro-wave Towers.	CO talked with Maj Newell reference these tasks. 1) A TADOUSSAC - 7 miles away, fifteen minutes by jeep. 2) ST PAUL DU NORD - 50 miles away. Two hours by military vehicles. Both locations approachable by vehicle. Maj Newell informed CO that no firm tasking given as yet.	
76.	200700	Ops	SSM	Tasking for R-19 guard.	Prepare [redacted] MCpl Moores RL, Crmn 011, Detachment Commander, [redacted] Cpl Fisher WB, Veh Tech 411; for VIP guard at R-19. They are to have complete kit and be prepared to support themselves financially for one day.	
77.	200735	12RBC	Ops	Tasking for Microwave Towers.	Tasked to protect two Micro-Towers at 1) LETOUR DE LIAISON HERTZIENESS (MICRO-ONDES) A TADOUSSAC (Z15). 2) MICRO-TOWER ST PAUL DU NORD (Z16) as soon as possible.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 13

DUTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0235 TO 0600

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
69	200235	31	Ops	Provision of VIP Guard.	1 Tp to send only unarmed French speaking person. The two armed personnel will be provided from this location. The member is to report to the Ops Offr.	
70.	200240			R-20 guard prepared to go to JONQUIERE	CO sent Lt Courtney as his representative and three men, [redacted] Cpl Justason BD, Crmn 011, [redacted] Cpl Helm WA, Veh Tech 411, Detachment Commander, and [redacted] Pte Hawkes BF, Med A 711; for the VIP guard for Mr. Harvey. The QPP provided transport to JONQUIERE.	
71.	200325	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	ADREP	An ADREP was submitted and we were informed that a helicopter may come to Landing Zone (LZ) AUBERGE DU LAC.	
72.	200340			Transport for R-20 guard.	QPP picked up member from 2 Tp at RV to complete pers going to JONQUIERE.	
73.	200600	12RBC	Ops	Location of Microwave towers defined.	Maj Newell talked to Maj Milner reference the location of the Hydro Quebec Microwave Towers: 1) Letour de Liaison Hertzieness (Micro-Ondes) A Tadoussac; 2) St Paul Du Noord which is approximately 40 miles away (NORTH). CO was to phone back with information on how long it would take to get there and the feasibility of C Sqn taking on these tasks.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 12

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars. (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0145 TO 0220

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
61.	200145			Allocation of guards for R-19 and R-20.	Lt Courtney and the guard for R-20 left to go to JONQUIERE. He is to be liaison officer in place of CO. Lt Courtney is to return to catch the Ferry at ST SIMEON at 1000 hrs and with the guard for R-19 he will be their liaison officer. He will return to Sqn HQ when finished with these tasks.	
62.	200150	Ops	31	1 Tp tasked to provide VIP guards.	One member to be a Francophone MA from 1 Field Ambulance pers attached. They are to be at SHQ by 0800 hrs.	
63.	200155	Ops	32	2 Tp tasked to provide one VIP guard.	To send a Francophone with kit to RV 6 to be picked up by one of the SHQ vehs by 0230 hrs.	
64.	200156	31	Ops	1 Tp reports that 1 Fd Amb pers refuse to carry weapons.		
65.	200159	32	Ops	2 Tp reports that it does not have Francophone armed unless they send own MA.		
66.	200200			Travel arrangements for R-20.	The Ops Offr arranged for the QPP to take the VIP Guard and Liaison Officer to JONQUIERE.	
67.	200210	Ops	SSM	SSM to provide 2 men for VIP Guard at JONQUIERE.		
68.	200220	32	Ops	2 Tp informed the vehicle at RV will be a QPP car.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 11

DUTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0015 TO 0135

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
59.	200015	12RBC	CO	Incident Report in MONTREAL	An Identification Card (Military) # [REDACTED], SIN [REDACTED] 2Lt DG Lucky, CFB MONTREAL POINT CLAIR, was lost on 10 Oct. It was noted that this card may be used by unauthorized personnel to gain entry to C Sqn 8 CH area. Any person found using this card was to be detained and turned over to Hq C Sqn or the QPP. This message was passed to all stations.	
60.	200135	12RBC	CO	Tasking Order for VIP guards.	Maj Newell informed the CO of two new tasks. These were to provide VIP guards from M. Maurice TESSIER, 122 Rue Tessier, REMOUSKI and M. Gerald HARVEY, 294 De La Bretagne, JONQUIERE. He also gave use the policy for these tasks: 1) Where convenient the CO will do a recce, if not, an officer MUST. 2) Take 2 or 3 men, establish the guard, then liaise with the family concerned. 3) There must be one member of the guard who speaks French. 4) The task is to protect VIP and residence ONLY. If VIP does not want guard, a statement must be obtained and keep the guard on until told to remove it by MONTREAL 5) Guard to phone the CO to report. They are to use QPP facilities nearest the guard. If they cannot reach the CO they are to phone MONTREAL direct. NOTE: The guard for REMOUSKY is R-19 and JONQUIERE is R-20.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 10

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1705 TO 2140

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
54.	191705	2IC	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Request for \$8,175.00 for payment of meal allowances and an expert to determine the amount of TD to be paid to personnel.		
55.	191800	12RBC	Ops	RSM 12 RBC called the CO to offer his assistance to the Sqn.	Informed him we had no problems.	
56.	191920	12RBC	CO	CO 12 RBC and Maj Milner discussed the number of pers located at each site.		
57.	192039	32C	3 from 31C	Incident Report.	Flare report on left flank at the base of a tower. 32B is checking. Guard at 32B saw a form, either animal or human. It was challenged and seemed to go to ground. As the guard approached, the form moved away. The guard fired three rounds. A search of the area failed to turn up anything.	
58.	192140	31C	Ops	Occurance Report.	A boat was reported moving slowly EAST on the river at the time of the firing mentioned in serial 57. It was thought the boat might be a ferry. Later it was learned from the QPP HQ personnel that there is no ferry on that portion of the river, but fishing boats and barges go up the river often.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 9

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1400 TO 1700

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
52.	191400	QPP	Ops Offr	Request for assistance from QPP.	Cpl Yvon Boulanger, No 2696, QPP Detachment Commander, TADOUSSAC, requested the assistance of two soldiers to assist in checking the ferry at TADOUSSAC. COBRA STRIKE FORCE was organized consisting of Cpl Young JR and Cpl Powell GJ. It was thought that the suspected murders of LaPorte were headed toward TADOUSSAC. The men left at 1730 and returned at 1830 hours. The wanted men were not found.	
53.	191700			Formal location state confirmed.	The locations of the unit were confirmed as follows: Squadron HQ: 464323 Call Sign 31: 398315 Task T13A) Capt Blair Call Sign 31A: 105469 Task T11A) Sgt Hobday Call Sign 31B: 308416 Task T12A) Sgt Kitcher Call Sign 31C: 398315 Task T13A) Sgt Baranosky Call Sign 32: 398334 Task T13B) Capt Carruthers Call Sign 32A: 115496 Task T11B) Sgt Desjardins Call Sign 32B: 311432 Task T12B) Sgt Wallace Call Sign 32C: 398334 Task T13B) Sgt Schut Adm Troop: 469327. SHQ is located in the QPP HQ building in TADOUSSAC. Adm Troop was located in the Recreational Centre until 1200 hrs on 20 Oct when they moved to the top floor of the Bell Telephone Building in TADOUSSAC. This building is across from QPP HQ.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 8

(When Completed)

ATTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

ATTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1115 TO 1330

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
48.	191115	Ops	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Clarification of ADREP	Administrative and logistics requests procedures were clarified. All of our ADREPS would be directed to BAGOTVILLE. If any portions were not available there, BAGOTVILLE would send the requirement to CFB VALCARTIER. The ADREP would be submitted at 0800 and 1300 daily. Resupply would occur at 1100 hrs daily or when received. An ADREP was submitted and a request for a paymaster with TD to come to this location was made.	
49.	191255	12RBC	Ops	Asked if we had six Motorola Walkie-talkies from 5 E de C.	The answer was no. Later it was noted we had three and suspected three others were NOT picked up, and 12 RBC was informed. It was confirmed at 191630 that only three sets were here. The matter was settled.	
50.	191320	Ops	CTC	Request for pay information.	Capt Bowen explained that if we requested it, a paymaster and a pay clerk would come to TADOUSSAC for end-month pay. Arrangements could also be made to give money to wives in CFB GAGETOWN.	
51.	191336	CFB VALCARTIER	Ops	ADREP information.	Informed that all of the ADREP in serial 45 would be sent on 20 Oct, that temporary duty is \$7.50 per day (meals only), and that the paymaster would come on 20 Oct. They confirmed serial 50, the reference being CANMOBJOINT msg OP 34 which is ADM & LOG for Op ESSAY.	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 7

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0630 TO 1100

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42 (cont'd)	190630				(cont'd) He requested one bus be used to transport troops of 5 E de C to QUEBEC CITY. It was agreed to. Capt Meilleaux also asked if we had any communications problems. He was informed of the difficulty of communicating.	
43.	190710	12RBC	Ops	Capt Clifford wanted a SITREP from Capt Fournier.	Given.	
44.	191200	Ops Offr	CTC	SITREP on buses.	SO 3 Ops was informed that a SITREP of our operation was being sent with the bus driver returning to CFB GAGETOWN. He was also informed that the second bus was being used as in serial 42, due to the Engineers having a veh break down.	
45.	190940	Ops Offr	CFB BAGOTVILLE	Administrative Request (ADREP) sent.	CFB BAGOTVILLE informed us that the maps and naptha were coming and the rest would come from CFB VALCARTIER.	
46.	190030			Received maps and naptha from CFB BAGOTVILLE.		
47.	191100	Ops Offr	Quebec Hydro Police Constable	A discussion on waht the Sqn tasking would be if required to secure the Microwave towers. The requirements were not firm at this time. The constable was also asked if he could arranged to repair a building in 32B location. It was also agreed that if the Sqn were tasked for this purpose the constable would return to this location.	No action.	



OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 6

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0245 TO 1630

NO	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
381	190245	2Tp	CO	2 Tp in position.	All sections in position with my section (32) with call sign 32C.	
39.	190250	CO	12RBC	Situation Report.	All troops are now in position. I now assume responsibility of my area. I have taken Capt Fournier, 5 E de C, and his troop under command until release time today.	
40.	190300			Occurance Report by Duty Officer (Lt Courtney)	A late model car (light in colour) was noted backing along the road in front of SHQ (QPP HQ). The car was noticed approximately 75 yars from the building. The car stopped in front of SHQ for approximately 5 seconds and then travelled forward. The vehicle sounded as though it had a faulty exhaust or high horsepower engine. The car had the styling of a Chevelle.	
41.	190320			Occurance Report by Duty Officer (Lt Courtney)	The same car reported in serial 40 was seen travelling WEST past QPP HQ. The vehicle did not slow down. Six minutes later the car went past in an EASTERLY direction. Again the vehicle did not slow down.	
42.	190630	12RBC	Ops	Request for buses.	Major White at FMC wanted to know what was happening the buses that brought the troops from GAGETOWN to TADOUSSAC. He was informed the buses were due to go back to CFB GAGETOWN catching the first ferry out of ST SIMEON. (cont'd)	

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 5

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 18/19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1600 TO 0230

INITIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31.	181600	CO	2 Tp	CO gave orders to 2 Tp Leader (Capt Carruthers). 3 posns NORTH of SAGUENAY with Tp HQ closest to TADOUSSAC.	2 Tp moved to its tower positions escorted by an Engineer rep.	
32.	181800	CO	12RBC	Reported to CO 12 RBC, Lt Col G. Savard, that the squadron was in process of taking over task.		
33.	182000	CO	12 RBC	Discussed with DCO 12 RBC Logistics and Administration.	Personnel to be given \$7.50 for the first day and \$10.50 for subsequent days. A paymaster would visit on 19 Oct. The proposed disposition of the squadron was given.	
34.	182055	1 Tp	CO	All troops in position.	Capt Clair reported he was now responsible for his area. His call sign (31) and call sign 31C were located together. 31A and 31B were in their positions.	
35.	190110	2 Tp	CO	Two sections in position.		
36.	190225	SSM	Ops	Incident Report.	A small red volkswagon came to the veh marshalling area in TADOUSSAC. Persons in this car appeared to be counting vehs.	
37.	190230			CO and Operations Officer (Ops Offr) discussed difficulty of communications.	The Sigs NCO (Sgt May) briefed the CO and Ops Offr on the difficulty of communications. At times it was necessary for one station to relay through three other stations in order to talk to the station originally wanted. The difficulty was due to the range (35 miles), the siting of SHQ at 0 feet surrounded by mount 000190 and the limited range of 124 & 510 sets (5-7 miles).	

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A LSHEET NO: 4

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 18 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0900 TO 1500

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25.	180900			Packed #1 held up by snow.	On highway 51, approximately 30 minutes NORTH of ST GLENTHERE, the convoy was stopped. Civilian cars and trucks, in approximately six inches of snow, had blocked the road. Free runners and QPP arranged an escort of the convoy through the area. Convoy delayed 40 minutes.	
26.	181100			Packet #1 reached refuel point #2, the junction of Hwy 51 and 2.	Packet refueled and despatched for ferry.	
27.	181145			Lead vehicle boarded ferry at RIVIERE DE LOUP.	CO, through the HQ CTC Movements Officer, talked with the Ferry Captain and requested the Captain hold the ferry until the last vehicle was aboard. He agreed.	
28.	181250			Last vehicle boarded ferry. The crossing was completed at 181415 hrs.	Movements Officer completed arrangements for payment of transportation of veh and men via ferry.	
29.	181430			CO and LO(Capt Fournier) discuss new task.	Task was to relieve Engineer Troop, 5 E du C, on power line sites on SAGUENAY River.	
30.	181500	CO	1 Tp	CO gave orders to 1 Tp Leader (Capt Blair), to occupy 3 posns on SOUTH side of SAGUENAY River. Tp HQ to be at site closest to TADOUSSAC. Authority to open fire given to all ranks by CO.	Squadron briefed on new task by Ops Offr (Capt Elrick). 1 Troop issued kit by sections. Each section given a 2 1/2 ton and Two sections were taken to the sites by an Engineer rep. Remainder of Squadron moved to TADOUSSAC. At BAIE ST CATHERINE, 1 Tp HQ and remaining section taken to third tower site.	

000191

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 3

DUTY OFFR: \_\_\_\_\_

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 17/18 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 2350 TO 0810

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19.	172350			CO's Orders Group.	Instructions for move to TADOUSSAC, Quebec. Route - CFB GAGETOWN, EDMUNDSTON, HIGHWAY 51 and 2 to RIVIERE DE LOUP, ST SIMEON to TADOUSSAC. Refuel at EDMUNDSTON and at junction Highway 51 and 2.	
20.	172355	CTC	Ops Offr	SO 3 Int informed unit that RV changed to ST SIMEON. Quebec Police Forces (QPP) would aid the move.		
21.	180100	CO	CTC	First troops leave CFB GAGETOWN.	CO informed SO 2 Ops. Raining.	
22.	180120	2IC	CTC	Last vehicle cleared CFB GAGETOWN in 3 packets and 3 free runners.	2IC informed SO 2 Ops. Raining.	
23.	180730	Ops Offr	CTC	Progress report on convoy.	Informed SO 3 Ops Static that Packet #1 had reached refueling point #1 located at ST BASIL, NB. A message was left for packets #2 & #3 to contact RCMP for escort through EDMUNDSTON and for 2IC to call SO 3 Ops to give situation report. Wet snow was falling during move.	
24.						
24.	180810	2IC	CTC	C Sqn 8CH cleared EDMUNDSTON.	2IC called Capt Bowen, Ops Duty Officer and informed him that all vehicles had refueled and cleared EDMUNDSTON.	
26.						

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 2

DUTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 16 / 17 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 0820 TO 2340

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8.	160820			CO attended conference at HQ CTC to discuss the employment of C Sqn and RCD Det troops left in CFB GAGETOWN.		
9.	161040			CO's Orders Group	Confirmed organization if moved. Orders for normal operations in tank hanger until moved. Discussed the security of Hanger K-17.	
10.	171810	CTC	CO	Commander's Orders Group called at 1830.	CO started telephone fan-out.	
11.	171830			Commander CTC held O Group.	Issued Warning Order for Op ESSAY.	
12.	171900			CO's Orders Group.	CO issued Warning Order for Op ESSAY	
13.	171950	3Sigs Sqn	Ops Offr	CO 3 Sigs Sqn CFB GAGETOWN gave briefing.	Confirmation of Signals takeover routine and gave the information that the bilingual signals officer would be Lt GM Courtney, CELE.	
14.	172030			Last member of squadron arrived.		
15.	172100	CTC	CO	Commander's Orders Group.	Gave order to move by 180100 Oct.	
16.	172100	E Bty	Ops Offr	E Bty 2 RCHA took over security of K-17, 18 and 19 compound.		
17.	172250			Received CANMOBCOM OPS 8430 172311Z Oct.	Warning Order for Op ESSAY.	
18.	172340			Received CTC OPS 2508 180049Z Oct. Operation Order No 3.		

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 1

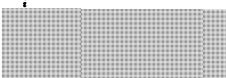
DUTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)  
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 15 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: FROM 1605 TO 2045

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	151605	CTC	CO	SO 3 Int called CO to come to Commander's briefing on Op ESSAY.	CO arrived at 1910 hrs.	
2	151615			CO's Orders Group	Unit placed on 3 hours notice to move eff 171500Z Oct 70. All pers notified by members of CO's O Gp.	
3.	151630	CTC	2IC	SO 3 Int informed 2IC that unit is placed on 3 hrs notice to move eff 161500Z Oct 70.	CO was notified and all troops informed by 1935 hrs.	
4.	151635	CTC	CO	Commander HQ CTC tasked C Sqn 8 CH to prepare to move.	CO's O Gp called for 151800 Oct. All pers were notified of the Commander's tasking. A brief was prepared showing the configuration for:	
5.					a. Infantry Role b. Light Armoured Squadron Role; including the basic load calculations for air, road and rail considerations. Requirements for personal kit were considered and verbal instructions given. A kit check was to be held at 171730Z Oct.	
5.	151821			Received CTC Msg INT 2503 152030Z OCT. Warning Order Op ESSAY.	O Gp was notified.	
6.	151930			 Capt RFJ Berge replaced Capt JJ Gallant as Sqn 2IC.	All reference before this time to the 2IC referred to Capt Gallant.	
7.	152045	CO	CTC	CO presented brief to Commander.		